

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Marine Division, FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/DV/mkh
5750
10 Dec 1968

127568

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF (G-3)

Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H November
1968 to 302400H November 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encl: ✓(1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Command Chronology
November 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a),
(b) and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

L. P. Charon
L. P. CHARON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 5053
COPY 1 of 5 copies

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
150368
COPY NO 3 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
~~1968~~

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
1st Marine Division, FFP
FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H NOVEMBER 68 TO 302400H NOVEMBER 68

INDEX

- PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Dec 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

PART I

OPERATIONAL DATA

<u>1. DESIGNATION</u>	<u>COMMAND</u>
1st Reconnaissance Battalion	LtCol. L.P. CHARON 1-30Nov68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company	1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-30Nov
Company A	Capt. F.J. VOGEL 1-30Nov68
Company B	Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 1-30Nov68
Company C	Capt. D.J. OGLE 1-30Nov68
Company D	Capt. G.R. WILSON 1-30Nov68
Company E	Capt. E.H. WHITE 1-26Nov68
	1stLt. P.R. BADGER 27-30Nov68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Co.	Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-30Nov68
------------------------------	-----------------------------

2. LOCATIONS

1-30 November 68: Companies A, B(Rear), C, D, E, H&S and
1st Force Reconnaissance Company: Da Nang, RVN. 19-30
November 68: Company B (-): Dien Ban, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-30Nov68
Adjutant/S-1	1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 1-30Nov68
S-2	2ndLt. W.G. DEATHERAGE 1-30Nov68
S-3	Maj. D. WHITTINGHAM 1-30Nov68
S-3A	1stLt. L.O. PHELPS 1-30Nov68
S-4	1stLt. W.E. WIGGINS 1-30Nov68
Supply Officer	2ndLt. R.L. WEIGAND 1-30Nov68
Communications Officer	1stLt. T.E. GAYLORD 1-30Nov68
Motor Transport Officer	2ndLt. H.A. WEEG 1-30Nov68

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

2

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

5750
10 Dec 1965

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>USMC</u>		<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
42	900	0	52

Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Dec. 1968

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division, FMP, during the month of November 1968. The results of this activity are documented in PART IV.

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Nov68 During the entire month of November 1968, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division, FMP, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01Nov68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion continued in direct support of operation HENDERSON HILL.
- 02Nov68 The honorable G. MENNEN WILLIAMS (United States Ambassador to the Republic of the Philippines), and MajGen. C.A. YOUNGDALE (CG, 1st Marine Division) visited the Command and were given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer, LtCol. L.P. CHARON.
- 03Nov68 LtGen. H. NICKERSON, Jr. (Director Manpower HQMC), and MajGen. C.A. YOUNGDALE (CG, 1st Marine Division) visited this Command and were given a briefing on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer, LtCol. L. P. CHARON.
- 04Nov68 BrigGen. R.T. DWYER (ADC, 1st Marine Division) visited this Command and was given a briefing by the Commanding Officer, LtCol. L.P. CHARON.
- 07Nov68 Operation NICOLLET BAY commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion in direct support.
- 14Nov68 Operation NICOLLET BAY terminated.
- 19Nov68 Company B (-), commanded by Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS, attached OPCON, 1st Marine Regiment.

Enclosure (1)

4

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Dec 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

CMC letter, dated 15 November 1968 listed the authorized streamers for the 1st Reconnaissance Battalion Colors.

- 21Nov68 Operation MEADE RIVER commenced with Company B (-), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, attached.
- 21Nov68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 11-68 commenced for twenty-eight (28) newly joined members of this Command.
- 25Nov68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 12-68 commenced for fifty-three (53) newly joined members of this Command.
- 26Nov68 BrigGen. J.A. FEELEY, Jr. (CG, Fleet Logistics Command) and MajGen. C.A. YOUNGDALE (CG, 1st Marine Division) visited this Command and were briefed on Reconnaissance operations by the Commanding Officer, LtCol. L.P. CHARON.
- 29Nov68 Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course 11-68 terminated.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 Dec 1968

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- P. 7 →
- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
 - ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 November -- 30 November 1968
 - ✓ C. SITREPS: 01 November -- 30 November 1968. 2 of 2 PARTS (FILED SEP)
 - ✓ D. Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course Schedules 11-68 and 12-68
 - ✓ E. CMC Letter, dated 15 November 1968

Enclosure (1)

6

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED5750
10 Dec 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

Patrols	107
Sightings	259
VC/NVA Sighted	2234
Fire Missions	147
Air Strikes	12
NGF Missions	0
VC/NVA KIA	333
IWC	4
Detainees	1
USMC Casualties	23
KIA	5
WIA(EVAC)	6
MIA	0
NBC(EVAC)	12
KNBC	0

OPERATIONS:

HENDERSON WILL
MEADE RIVER
NICOLLET BAY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- B:
 #197: Bn OpOrder 886-68 dtd 26 Oct 68
 #198: Tea Time Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 68
 #201: Bn OpOrder 888-67 dtd 26 Oct 68
 #202: Wedding Ring Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 68

- B-1: Bn OpOrder 830-68 dtd 7 Oct 68 (Cancelled)
 #2: Bn OpOrder 838-68 dtd 11 Oct 68
 #3: Wedding Ring Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 68
 #4: Bn OpOrder 863-68 dtd 22 Oct 68
 #5: Parker Pen Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 3 Nov 68
 #6: Bn OpOrder 886-68 dtd 26 Oct 68
 #7: Bn OpOrder 889-68 dtd 27 Oct 68
 #8: Saddle Bag Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 68
 #9: Bn OpOrder 890-68 dtd 27 Oct 68
 #10: Nailbrush Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 68
 #11: Bn OpOrder 891-68 dtd 27 Oct 68
 #12: Wage Earner Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 1 Nov 68
 #13: Bn OpOrder 892-68 dtd 27 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 30 Oct 68
 #14: Rabbit Hutch Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 68
 #15: Bn OpOrder 895-68 dtd 28 Oct 68
 #16: Rudder, Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 68
 #17: Bn OpOrder 896-68 dtd 28 Oct 68
 #18: Fig Newton Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 68
 #19: Bn OpOrder 897-68 dtd 28 Oct 68
 #20: Segment Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 68
 #21: Bn OpOrder 898-68 dtd 28 Oct 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 29 Oct 68
 #22: Patty Shell Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 3 Nov 68
 #23: Bn OpOrder 899-68 dtd 29 Oct 68
 #24: War Cloud Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 3 Nov 68
 #25: Bn OpOrder 900-68 dtd 29 Oct 68
 #26: Durham Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 68
 #27: Bn OpOrder 902-68 dtd 30 Oct 68
 #28: Veal Stew Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 68
 #29: Bn OpOrder 903-68 dtd 30 Oct 68
 #30: Clay Pipe Co "A": Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 68
 #31: Bn OpOrder 904-68 dtd 30 Oct 68
 #32: Pickwick Papers Co Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 68
 #33: Bn OpOrder 905-68 dtd 30 Oct 68
 #34: Donny Brook Co B Patrol Report dtd 5 Oct 68
 #35: Bn OpOrder 906-68 dtd 30 Oct 68
 #36: Penny Wise Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 4 Oct 68
 #37: Bn OpOrder 907-68 dtd 31 Oct 68
 #38: Salutation Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 2 Nov 68
 #39: Bn OpOrder 908-68 dtd 31 Oct 68
 #40: Good Luck Co A Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 68
 #41: Bn OpOrder 909-68 dtd 31 Oct 68
 #42: Night Scholar 1st Ee Patrol Report dtd 5 Nov 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#43: Bn OpOrder 910-68 dtd 31 Oct 68
 #44: Station Break Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 4 Nov 68
 #45: Bn OpOrder 911-68 dtd 1 Nov 68
 #46: Senator Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 68
 #47: Bn OpOrder 912-68 dtd 1 Nov 68
 #48: Pear Chest Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 6 Nov 68
 #49: Bn OpOrder 913-68 dtd 1 Nov 68
 #50: Ice Bound 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 7 Nov 68
 #51: Bn OpOrder 914-68 dtd 2 Nov 68
 #52: Moose Peak Fce Co Patrol Report dtd 7 Nov 68
 #53: Bn OpOrder 915-68 dtd 2 Nov 68
 #54: Hireling Co "E: Patrol Report dtd 13 Nov 68
 #55: Bn OpOrder 916-68 dtd 3 Nov 68
 #56: Gunsmoke Co B Patrol Report dtd 9 Nov 68
 #57: Bn OpOrder 917-68 dtd 3 Nov 68
 #58: Vesper Bells Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #59: Bn OpOrder 918-68 dtd 3 Nov 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 4 Nov 68
 #60: Lil Abner Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #61: Bn OpOrder 919-68 dtd 3 Nov 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 4 Nov 68
 #62: Fore Father, 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 8 Nov 68
 #63: Bn OpOrder 920-68 dtd 3 Nov 68
 #64: Empire State Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 8 Nov 68
 #65: Bn OpOrder 921-68 dtd 3 Nov 68
 #66: Hansworth, "D" Co Patrol Report dtd 8 Nov 68
 #67: Bn OpOrder 922-68 dtd 3 Nov 68
 #68: Millbrook Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 8 Nov 68
 #69: Bn OpOrder 923-68 dtd 4 Nov 68
 #70: Sand Hurst Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 8 Nov 68
 #71: Bn OpOrder 924-68 dtd 4 Nov 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 5 Nov 68
 #72: Wedding Ring Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #73: Bn OpOrder 925-68 dtd 4 Nov 68
 #74: Tea Time Co "E: Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #75: Bn OpOrder 926-68 dtd 4 Nov 68
 #76: Salutation Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #77: Bn OpOrder 927-68 dtd 4 Nov 68
 #78: Paddle Beat 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 7 Nov 68
 #79: Bn OpOrder 928-68 dtd 5 Nov 68
 #80: Shaving Mug Co C Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #81: Bn OpOrder 929-68 dtd 5 Nov 68
 #82: Lynch Law Co C Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #83: Bn OpOrder 930-68 dtd 6 Nov 68 (Cancelled)
 #84: Bn OpOrder 931-68 dtd 6 Nov 68
 #85: Page Avenue Co A Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #86: Bn OpOrder 932-68 dtd 6 Nov 68
 #87: Quizmaster Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #88: Bn OpOrder 933-68 dtd 6 Nov 68
 #89: Screen Test 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 11 Nov 68
 #90: OpOrder 934-68 dtd 7 Nov 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

- #91: Parker Pen Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 12 Nov 68
- #92: Bn OpOrder 935-68 dtd 7 Nov 68
- #93: Patty Shell Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 12 Nov 68
- #94: Bn OpOrder 936-68 dtd 7 Nov 68
- #95: Penny Wise Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 12 Nov 68
- #96: Bn OpOrder 937-68 dtd 7 Nov 68
- #97: Pickwick Papers 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 68
- #98: Bn OpOrder 938-68 dtd 7 Nov 68 W/Ch 1 dtd 8 Nov 68
- #99: Rabbit Hutch Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 68
- #100: Bn OpOrder 939-68 dtd 8 Nov 68
- #101: Saddle Bag Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 68
- #102: Bn OpOrder 940-68 dtd 8 Nov 68
- #103: War Cloud Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 22 Nov 68
- #104: Bn OpOrder 941-68 dtd 8 Nov 68
- #105: Clay Pipe Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 68
- #106: Bn OpOrder 942-68 dtd 8 Nov 68
- #107: Policy Game Co "E: Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 68
- #108: Bn OpOrder 943-68 dtd 8 Nov 68
- #109: Scandonavia 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 68
- #110: Bn OpOrder 944-68 dtd 9 Nov 68
- #111: Empire State Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 68
- #112: Bn OpOrder 945-68 dtd 9 Nov 68
- #113: Seaside Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 14 Nov 68
- #114: Bn OpOrder 946-68 dtd 11 Nov 68
- #115: Night Scholar 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 16 Nov 68
- #116: Bn OpOrder 947-68 dtd 11 Nov 68
- #117: Moose Feake 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 68
- #118: Bn OpOrder 948-68 dtd 11 Nov 68
- #119: Ice Bound 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 15 Nov 68
- #120: Bn OpOrder 949-68 dtd 11 Nov 68
- #121: Sandhurst Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 19 Nov 68
- #122: Bn OpOrder 950-68 dtd 12 Nov 68
- #123: Hansworth Co D Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 68
- #124: Bn OpOrder 951-68 dtd 12 Nov 68
- #125: Rudder Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 68
- #126: Bn OpOrder 952-68 dtd 12 Nov 68
- #127: Pearl Chest Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 68
- #128: Bn OpOrder 953-68 dtd 12 Nov 68
- #129: Spoonbill Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 68
- #130: Bn OpOrder 954-68 dtd 13 Nov 68
- #131: Gunsmoke "B" Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 68
- #132: Bn OpOrder 955-68 dtd 13 Nov 68
- #133: Recline Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 68
- #134: Bn OpOrder 956-68 dtd 13 Nov 68
- #135: Vesper Bells Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 18 Nov 68
- #136: Bn OpOrder 957-68 dtd 14 Nov 68
- #137: Paddle Boat Co F Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

#138: Bn OpOrder 959-68 dtd 15 Nov 68
#139: Lynch Law Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 68
#140: Bn OpOrder 960-68 dtd 15 Nov 68
#141: Screen Test Fce Co Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 68
#142: Bn OpOrder 961-68 dtd 15 Nov 68
#143: Page Avenue Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 68
#144: Bn OpOrder 962-68 dtd 15 Nov 68
#145: Quizmaster Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 68
#146: Bn OpOrder 963-68 dtd 15 Nov 68
#147: Segment Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 17 Nov 68
#148: Bn OpOrder 964-68 dtd 15 Nov 68
#149: Turf Club Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 20 Nov 68
#150: Bn OpOrder 965-68 dtd 16 Nov 68
#151: Nail Brush Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 68
#152: Bn OpOrder 966-68 dtd 16 Nov 68
#153: Shaving Mug Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 68
#154: Bn OpOrder 967-68 dtd 16 Nov 68
#155: Durham Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 68
#156: Bn OpOrder 968-68 dtd 16 Nov 68
#157: Hanover Sue Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 21 Nov 68
#158: Bn OpOrder 969-68 dtd 16 Nov 68
#159: Pearl Chest Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 28 Nov 68
#160: Bn OpOrder 970-68 dtd 17 Nov 68
#161: Station Break Co E Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 68
#162: Bn OpOrder 971-68 dtd 17 Nov 68
#163: Fig Newton Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 68
#164: Bn OpOrder 972-68 dtd 17 Nov 68
#165: Seaside Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 68
#166: Bn OpOrder 973-68 dtd 18 Nov 68
#167: Segment Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 68
#168: Bn OpOrder 974-68 dtd 18 Nov 68
#169: Hireling Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 23 Nov 68
#170: Bn OpOrder 975-68 dtd 18 Nov 68 (Cancelled)
#171: Bn OpOrder 976-68 dtd 18 Nov 68 (Cancelled)
#172: Bn OpOrder 977-68 dtd 18 Nov 68
#173: Moose Peak 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 24 Nov 68
#174: Bn OpOrder 978-68 dtd 18 Nov 68
#175: Bn OpOrder 979-68 dtd 18 Nov 68
#176: Icebound 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 28 Nov 68
#177: Bn OpOrder 980-68 dtd 19 Nov 68
#178: Forefather 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 24 Nov 68
#179: Bn OpOrder 981-68 dtd 19 Nov 68
#180: Salutation Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 24 Nov 68
#181: Bn OpOrder 982-68 dtd 20 Nov 68 W/ Ch 1 dtd 21 Nov 68
#182: Recline Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 25 Nov 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#183: Bn OpOrder 984-68 dtd 21 Nov 68
#184: Bn OpOrder 985-68 dtd 21 Nov 68
#185: Hansworth Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 68
#186: Bn OpOrder 986-68 dtd 21 Nov 68
#187: Spoonbill "D" Patrol Report dtd 26 Nov 68
#188: Bn OpOrde5 987-68 dtd 22 Nov 68
#189: Sandhurst Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 68
#190: Bn OpOrder 988-68 dtd 22 Nov 68
#191: Pickwick Papers 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 68
#192: Bn OpOrder 989-68 dtd 22 Nov 68
#193: Wedding Ring Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 68
#194: Bn OpOrder 990-68 dtd 22 Nov 68
#195: Bn OpOrder 992-68 dtd 23 Nov 68
#196: Tea Time Co "E" Patrol Report dtd 28 Nov 68
#197: Bn OpOrder 994-68 dtd 24 Nov 68
#198: Lynch Law Co "C" Patrol Report dtd 27 Nov 68
#199: Bn OpOrder 995-68 dtd 24 Nov 68
#200: Screen Test 1st Fce Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 68
#201: Bn OpOrder 996-68 dtd 24 Nov 68
#202: Turf Club Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 30 Nov 68
#203: Bn OpOrder 997-68 dtd 24 Nov 68
#204: Empire State Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 29 Nov 68
#205: Bn OpOrder 998-68 dtd 25 Nov 68
#206 : Millbrook Co "D" Patrol Report dtd 30 Nov 68
#207: Bn OpOrder 999-68 dtd 25 Nov 68
#208: Gunsmoke Co "B" Patrol Report dtd 28 Nov 68
#209: Bn OpOrder 1000-68 dtd 25 Nov 68 (Cancelled)
#210: Bn OpOrder 1001-68 dtd 25 Nov 68
#211: Segment Co "A" Patrol Report dtd 30 Nov 68

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER # 58

886

Copy No. of 1, copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261400H Oct 1968

109068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P0800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P008330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #886-68

Call Sign: (TEA TIME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on lower Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC2059; LR AT8056). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG
 DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

127768

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-197

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 886-68
Patrol: Tea Time Company "E"
Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance B n.
Da Nang, RVN
020930H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271100H/020900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 142 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT TALLING 22 NVA. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

311150H AT794569 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH IN A PADDY. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE DOCUMENTS. NVA APPEARED TO BE A COURIER TEAM AS ONE WAS CARRYING A LARGE BRIEFCASE. TEAM CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

318145H AT793568 20 NVA SNIPING AT PATROL'S POSITION. KHAKIS; RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. SNIPING CONTINUED UNTIL 2000H WHEN TEAM UTILIZED SPOOKY AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE LOW GROUND IS RICE PADDIES. HIGHER UP, THE VEGETATION IS THICK SCRUB AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH WITH LARGE BOULDERS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDY VIC. ZC218553. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF 6' HIGH SCRUB VIC. AT794568. THE AREA IS HONEY COMBED WITH LIGHT TO MODERATELY USED TRAILS VARYING FROM 1' TO 3' WIDE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE AREA IS TOO OPEN FOR A RECON TEAM. RECOMMEND PATROLS FURTHER NORTH AND SOUTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-198

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SMALLWOOD
TEA TIME
PATROL LEADER

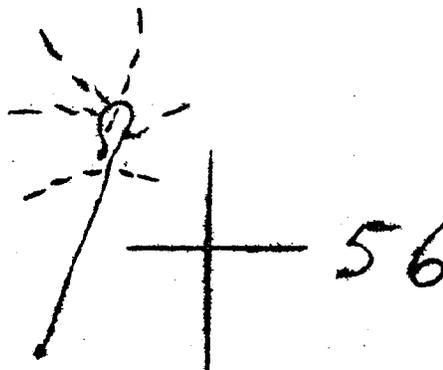
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939
PFC. SAMPY	2384820
HM3 WINBURN	B403545
PFC. FLEMING	2392378
PFC. MONTOYA	2348362
PFC. MORIGEAU	2396710
PFC. GARRISON	2371257
PFC. HALLS	2426052

ZC 20 PATROL OVERLAY

59 +


AT80

OPERATION ORDER #888-68

Copy No. ___ of 1, pieces
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261400H Oct 1968

888

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #888-68

109268

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT9442; IP AT9638). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG
 DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

127968	
COPY NO 1	OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS B-201

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 888-68
 Patrol: Wedding Ring Company "E"
 Debriefed: ~~Mr.~~ J.M. KRIVANOVICH 7A
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 010930H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 CS AND 7 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/010900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20 NVA. 1 FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311100H AT955407 PATROL HEARD VOICES, RIFLE SHOTS AND SOUNDS OF CONSTRUCTION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

311300H AT957406 PATROL DISCOVERED A BATTALION SIZE HARBOR SITE AND SIGHTED 20 NVA. KHAKIS AND AK-47'S. THERE WERE NUMEROUS BOMB SHELTERS, HOOTHES AND LARGE, WELL USED TRAILS IN THE AREA. THE PATROL HEARD AT LEAST 5 ENEMY SECURITY PATROLS MOVING IN THE AREA. ONE OF THESE PATROLS PASSED WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE PATROL DURING A HEAVY RAIN. THE PATROL HEARD WOMEN AND CHILDREN TALKING AND MOVING ALL AROUND THEM. SOUNDS OF CONSTANT CONSTRUCTION WERE HEARD THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE PATROL ESTIMATES THEY ENCOUNTERED AT LEAST A COMPANY, AND ALSO BELIEVE A BATTALION SIZE UNIT TO BE BASED HERE. AIDED BY THICK VEGETATION AND HEAVY RAIN, THE PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA UNDETECTED AND CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MARKED BY ROLLING HILLS. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSECT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT953417. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LARGE ROCKS 8' HIGH VIC. AT952413.

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #830-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 071230H Oct 1968

101768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #830-68

Call Sign: (DEER LODGE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC1368; LR ZC1764). Extract on 12 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 31.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LINGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, C. "G"	(1)
PtILdr, B-3-3	(1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

119068

COPY NO

4 OF 14

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #838-68

Copy No. of 16 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

111100Z Oct 1968 102968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II, 6641 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #838-68

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at La Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Oct; insert Haven (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170). Extract on 22 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.60; Alternate: 35.70
 Artillery: ALL PW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

L. O. PHELPS

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- G-3 (2)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (1)
 PtlLdr, C-1-3 (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

120468	
COPY NO	3 OF 16

B-2
DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

Operation Order: 838-68 *Wading Remy*
 Patrol: ~~Quiz Master Company "G"~~
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6541III, 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 020800H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 32 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 23 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221400H/011700H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 243 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. LITTLE
QUIZ MASTER
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FAIRIS	2235582
CPL. ARMENI	2251190
CPL. LAIRD	2353006
CPL. LOFTIN	2338883
LCPL. EMGEL	2379049
LCPL. GAXIOLA	2349337
LCPL. LEWIS	2356236
LCPL. NILE	2335071
PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. BRENTLINGER	2382552
PFC. REELEY	2420117
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212
PFC. HARRISON	2379261
PFC. HENSLEY	2241095
PFC. SALES	2398803
PFC. THOMPSON	2424603
PFC. WHITE	2451070
PFC. WILSON	2434442
PFC. WOODS	2241110
PFC. HODGE	2384542
CPL. BOETH	2164445
PFC. PATMON	2437308
LT. LITTLE	097227
CPL. ALLEN	2455371
PFC. VAUGHN	2434232
PFC. HOOD	2452501
PFC. BERGIN	2459823
PFC. CHRISTOPHE	2466869
PFC. CAMPBELL	2455371
PFC. DAVIS	2453720
PFC. HANDLOSER	2451561
SGT. YOUNG	1917012
CPL. GILL	2365607

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #863-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220800H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I 106268
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #863-68

Call Sign: (PARKER PEN)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post on Hill 200 and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east and west of THUONG DUC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC2154; LR AT8151). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG
DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BLNCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
124758	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
EXPIRES 30 DAYS 8-4

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
Operation Order: 863-68
Patrol: Parker Pen Company "B"
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
031400H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 25 MIL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SECURITY DOG WITH HANDLER, 1 FO TEAM
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 4 7x50, 2 M49, 1 STARLIGHT
SCOPE, 1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M12, 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M60, 2 M79, 1 SNIPER
RIFLE

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 200 AND CONDUCT RECON-
NAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT
POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST AND WEST OF THUONG
DUC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241230H/031230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 240 HOURS WITH 20 SIGHTINGS
AND 2 CONTACTS TOTALLING 146 NVA AND 48 VC. 17 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE
WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 20 KIA CONF. AND 11 KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251405H AT817547 2 VC BURYING THE CONTENTS OF THEIR PACKS. BLK PJ'S;
PACKS. USED .50 CAL MG, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

251750H AT819530 16 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE
TO TERRAIN.

261330H AT805538 1 VC AND 1 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND
KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. USED .50 CAL MG AND PURSUED ENEMY FOR
500 METERS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

261655H AT819530 8 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

261705H AT816525 2 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS.
NO FM CALLED.

261815H AT818529 12 NVA MOVING UP AND DOWN A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS
AND POSSIBLE ROCKET. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

B-5

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PATTERSON
PARKER FEM
PATROL LEADER

271400H AT819530 4 NVA MOVING NORTH IN PADDIES. GREEN UTILITIES;
PACKS. NO FM CALLED.

271715H AT818553 10 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS; PECKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 KIA CONF. AND 1 KIA PROB.

271810H AT818531 3 NVA AND 2 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND
BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 KIA PROB.

272100H AT818523 9 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 KIA PROB.

281400H AT801525 3 NVA MOVING NORTH ON HILL. UTILITIES; CPG BEEES AND
1 RIFLE. TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

281730H AT818523 13 NVA MOVING EAST ON 1 TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 KIA CONF. AND 1 KIA PROB.

281800H AT818523 2 NVA PUTTING BATTLE DRESSINGS ON EACH OTHER.
UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 KIA CONF. AND
1 KIA PROB.

281840H AT818523 10 NVA MOVING NORTH ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND
4 POSSIBLE B40 ROCKET LAUNCHERS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE
TO TERRAIN.

291755H AT812519 14 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND UTILITIES;
PACKS, RIFLES AND 3 POSSIBLE 140MM ROCKETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN
5 KIA CONF.

300930H ZG208544 8 NVA MOVING "NW" IN TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 KIA PROB.

301745H AT819530 4 NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. UTILITIES; PACKS AND
RIFLES. NO FM CALLED.

301715H AT819530 34 NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. UTILITIES; PACKS
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 KIA CONF.

301845H AT819530 15 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. UTILITIES; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 KIA PROB.

011730H AT818523 4 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. UTILITIES AND KHAKIS;
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 KIA CONF. AND 1 KIA PROB.

011750H AT818523 7 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. UTILITIES AND
KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO
VEGETATION.

011840H AT821541 10 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

LT. PATTERSON
PARKER PEN
PATROL LEADER

021950H 23211533 PATROL FOUND 5 GAVES CONTAINING 500 ROUNDS OF .50 CAL AMMO, 4 82MM MORTAR ROUNDS, 1 GAS MASK, 10 LB.S OF CORN, ASSORTED CLOTHING, EATING UTENSILS AND BEDDING. EVERYTHING WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. THE MORTARSOUNDS HAD RED, GRAY AND BLACK MARKINGS WITH CHINESE CHARACTERS.

6. TERRAIN: ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE HILL THE CANOPY IS UP TO 15' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. 400 METERS TO THE "SE" THERE IS THICK BRUSH UP TO 4' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT 797528. NORTH OF HILL 200, FROM NGOC KINH TO MINE TON (1), THERE ARE NUMEROUS HEAVILY USED TRAILS FROM VILLE TO VILLE AND ALONG THE RIVER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE SENTRY DOG IS OUTSTANDING. RECOMMEND PATROL OFF HILL 200 TO THE "SW" AND THEN NORTH. A BC SCOPE IS NEEDED. MORE WIRE IS NEEDED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

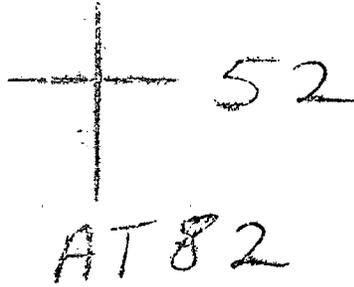
CAPT. WILLIAMS	084966	LCPL. ROMINE	2342240
LT. PATTERSON	0104302	LCPL. BOMBARD	2380481
SGT. SMARTSKY	2060147	PFC. CRABS	2377745
CPL. PHILLIPS	2329259	PFC. JONES	2382259
CPL. JONES	2582393	PFC. HARKINS	2293359
LCPL. COONS	2398030	PFC. COLE	2454672
PFC. KOZAK	2359387	LCPL. TOMPKINS	2353499
PFC. GRANDUSKI	2396261	LCPL. MISCIAGKA	2424590
PFC. RUGGLES	2430453	HM3 HENSON	B707980
PFC. SMITH	2385617	HM2 MOKRZECKI	B100048
PFC. HORNE	2428823	SGT. ROZADOWSKI	2169535
CPL. PAUL	2302614	POOCH	2x80
CPL. WHEPLE	2259395	LT. WHEPCHA	0102639
CPL. MAJEWSKI	2359547	CPL. KOSNIK	2367648
CPL. HIGGINS	2304622	PFC. MARTIN	2342228

AT 79

LE. PATTERSON
PARKER PFM
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

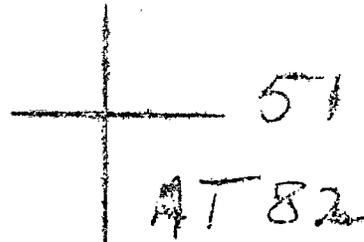
55



AT 79

INFILTRATION ROUTES

55



OPERATION ORDER # [redacted] -68

53

Copy No. [redacted] of [redacted] Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Roin)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261400H Oct 1968

880 [signature]

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV 100049
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P009330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #886-68

Call Sign: (TEA TIME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on lower Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC2059; 1R AP8056). Extract on 30 Oct within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (c).
4. Admin/Logistics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH FLAG
 DIP 34.50
 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

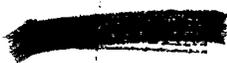
Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "R" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

127768

3 14



DOWNGRADE TO U

OPERATION ORDER #889-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270830H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #889-68

109568

Call Sign: (SADDLE BAG)

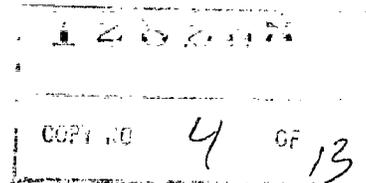
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Yen area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See ref (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8146; LR AT8344). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, CO. "E" (2)



OPERATION ORDER: #889-68
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG, COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. J.M. STITANOVICH
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BTL.
 DA HANG, RVN
 051500H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 25 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG AND HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 IRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE,
3 ISDS, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 3 M60, 3 M79, 1 60MM MORTAR, 1 SNIPER RIFLE.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HELIX TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HERDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281000H/051000H
4. ROUTE: NONE
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 192 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT WITH/OF 52 VC AND 48 NVA. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED RESULTING IN 10 CONF KIL'S AND 19 PROB KIL'S. 6 LIGHTS WERE ALSO SIGHTED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

312100H AT822472 3 LIGHTS MOVING NE TO SW IN VALLEY; CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

010700H AT818484 8 VC/NVA MOVING E TO W ON TRAIL; UTILITIES; PACKS; CALLED FM, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO FOG.

010815H AT795466 3 VC MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL; BLUE SHIRTS AND BLACK IJ'S; 2 PACKS, 1 RIFLE; VC MOVED INTO TREELINE, CALLED FM COULD NOT OBSERVE .

021740H AT808458 9VC/NVA MOVING W TO E ACROSS RICE PADDIES. UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, BUT CANCELLED IT AS DARKNESS MOVED IN.

011840H AT810480 20 VC/NVA MOVING W TO E IN OPEN. UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES; CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

012250H AT826459 3 MOVING LIGHTS; TOOK THEM UNDER 60 MM FIRE AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

DECLASSIFIED

LT. SCHIDL
SADDLE BAG, CO. E
PATROL LEADER

020700H AT805485 8 VC MOVING W ALONG TRAIL; BLACK PJ'S; LIGHT
PACKS; CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

022020H AT823453 2 VC RECONNING POSIT; PACKS AND RIFLES;
USED S/A'S AND 60MM MORTAR ON LAST KNOWN POSIT.

031800H AT815483 8 HVA MOVING SW TO HD IN PADDIES; DARK GREEN
UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO
TREE LINE.

041430H AT815472 24 VC/HVA MIXED; BLACK PJ'S, DARK UTILITIES;
PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM RESULTING IN 8 CONF KIA AND 11 PROB
KIA'S.

041625H AT809477 12 ENEMY MOVING W TO E IN PADDY TO TR BLINE;
SHORTS, BLACK PJ'S, DARK UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, 1 CREW
SERVED WEAPON- EITHER HEAVY MG OR MORTAR TUBE; CALLED FM,
RESULTING IN 2 CONF KIA AND 8 PROB KIA.

B. TERRAIN: NONE

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ, AND OP ON HILL 146 VIC.
AT824456.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF 60 MM ROUNDS AND
RUN PATROLS NORTH AND NORTHWEST; MORE WIRE IN THE PERIMETER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT SCHIDL	0102541	PFC KOTTBS	2434201
SGT DAVIS	2046237	CPL PAIGE	2322471
CPL DESCH	2348143	PFC TERNORIO	2387537
PFC ISIAH	2432270	LCPL TRACY	2382107
PFC MILLER	2425074	LCPL THORNE	2388729
PFC GARAY	2423604	LCPL JONES	2240170
PFC FLEMING	2290050	LCPL MITCHELL	2335832
CPL JACKSON	2325537	PFC MCCALLISTER	2407627
LCPL FRANCIS	2356862	PFC MCLENE	2428669
PFC HUTCHERSON	2466872	PFC CLYMER	2437376
PFC ETHERIDGE	2424912	PFC GRIM	2383643
PFC HOWARD	2432251	HM3 GRASS	B516070
PFC TOLLIVER	2376292		
PFC WALGREN	2471808		

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #890-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270830H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #890-68

109668

Call Sign: (NAIL BRUSH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert Haven (UL AT8078; LR A18375). Extract on 01Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES

128368

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 890-68
Patrol: Nailbrush Company "E"
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
021300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290830H/021130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 25' HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH ON A SLOPE VIC. AP829762. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH BRUSH AND SCRUB VIC. AP815785. THE OP VIC. AT814776 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND NORTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. THE TRAIL VIC. AT822763 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 3' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

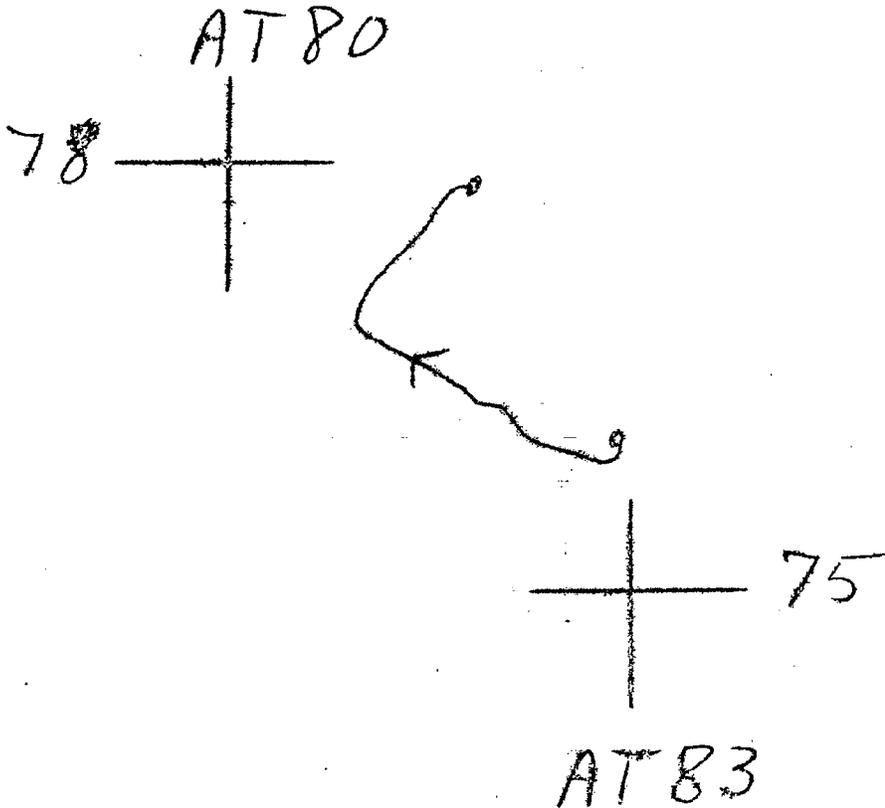
B-10

CPL. CLELAND
NATIBRUSE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLELAND	2049363
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
LCPL. REYES	2341875
LCPL. STILL	2382228
CPL. SAMSSEL	2391502
PFC. PEMBLE	2314895
PFC. MERCER	2338541
PFC. HAYES	2406483
HM3 NEWTON	B407884

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #891-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, Republic of Vietnam
 270900H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #891-68

109768

Call Sign: (WAGE EARNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a),(c)(d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert within Haven UL ZC1765; LR ZC2163). Extract on 01 Nov. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
128468	
COPY NO	OF 14

Operation Order: 891-68
 Patrol: Wage Eainer Company "B"
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 010930H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/010930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 LIGHTS AND 1 CONTACT WITH 2 VC. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

291715H ZC209647 PATROL DISCOVERED A HOOTCH, A CAVE AND A BUNKER CONTAINING CLOTHES, RAIN GEAR, COOKING UTENSILS AND 100 ROUNDS OF LINKED 7.62MM AMMO. A PONCHO WAS STRETCHED OVER THE CAVE ENTRANCE. THE AREA HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 48 HOURS.

301130H ZC208643 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 2 VC GATHERING MUSHROOMS, BLK PJ'S; 2 CARBINES AND A KNIFE. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND THE ENEMY BY CALLING "CHIEU HOI, DUNG LAI". THE ENEMY RAN, CAUSING THE PATROL TO OPEN FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC (FEMALE) KIA CONF. THE REMAINING VC RETRIEVED THE KIA'S WEAPON AND CONTINUED TO RUN. HE WAS BADLY HIT NEAR THE BRUSH AND FELL INTO THE BRUSH. THE PATROL DID NOT CROSS THE CLEARING IN PURSUIT. 1 VC KIA PROB.

292300H ZC209650 5 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND PREVIOUSLY DISCOVERED HOOTCH. NO FM CALLED.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND AND ON THE SLOPES, THE VEGETATION IS VERY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT DOWN LOW. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS VIC. NET31656. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC200646. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC200646 IS OVERGROWN.

B-12

SCT. TANNEHILL
WAGE EARNER
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: † VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

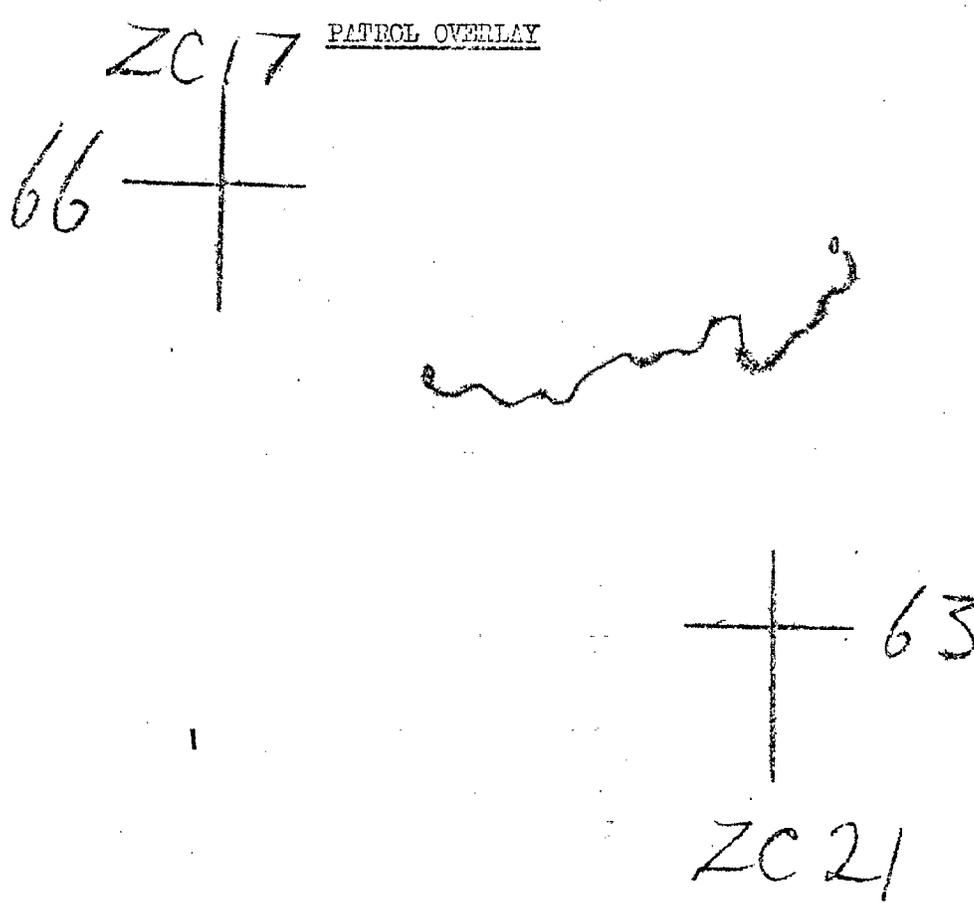
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PRISONER SNATCH IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCT. TANNEHILL	2063859
CPL. POPPENHOUSE	2368108
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
PFC. BOIVIN	2261222
PFC. ROSE	2387075
PFC. WILL	2342629
PFC. NOLEN	2380158
EM3 DEATS	B106145



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #892-68 Ch I

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 30073CH Oct 1968

110/68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #892-68 Ch I

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Oct; insert within Haven (JL AT8264; LR AT8561). Extract on 02 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

129268
3 of 4

B-13

5-3



OPERATION ORDER #892-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 271000H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I **109868**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #892-68

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on lower Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8064; LR AT8361). Extract on 01 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128568

3 OF 14



Operation Order: 892-68
 Patrol: Rabbit Hutch Company "B"
 Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 020950H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

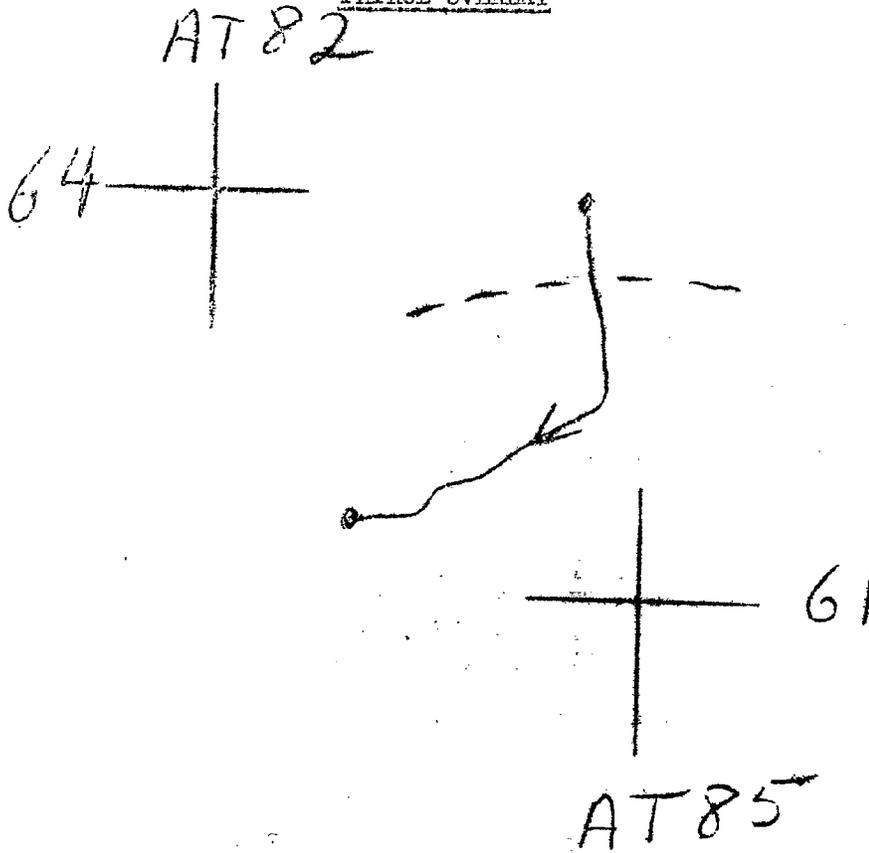
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN, 1 CIVILIAN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 CORRESPONDENT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/020900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 60' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT846637. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS AND BRUSH VIC. AT830615. THE TRAIL VIC. AT845633 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA TO BE NEGLIGIBLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. WEBER
RABBIT HUTCH
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WEBER	0104887
PFC. MEJIA	2450908
PFC. STANTON	2407605
CPL. JONES	2212037
PFC. GROWELL	2421045
PFC. WILLIAMS	2017835
PFC. DURHAM	2426499
CPL. MORRIS	2367177
HM3 RINGER	N420269

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #895-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA MANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280300H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I **110168**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #895-68

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Duy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

128800	
COPY NO	4 of 13

B-15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #895-68
PATROL: RUDDER, GCLLAVY D
DEBRIEFER: LT DELTHEBAGE
MATS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6640IV & 6640I

1 ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA HANG, RVN
051500H ~~051~~ 1968
Nov

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 LRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49 SCOPE
1 STEELIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301130H/051200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: NONE
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OF HILL 425, AT998463
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT DOWNEY
RUDDER, D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT DOWNEY	0102758
SGT LOGER	2284301
CPL MCILINUS	2132452
CPL BOYKE	2364429
PFC TUTTEROW	2443498
CPL GWINN	2266342
LCPL LAZZARRA	2291965
CPL NEVEN	2276532
HM3 BRACKEN	B202601
LCPL MORTIMER	2397967
LCPL FOURNIER	2230796
LCPL FADNESS	2373838
PFC GREASY	2455166
PFC LA TTE	2252230
PFC MOORE	2404795
HN O'ROURKE	9146553
PFC MULLIN	2396269
PFC BENVIDES	2346598
PFC STOUT	2235919

OPERATION ORDER #896-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280800H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I **109968**
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #896-68

Call Sign: (FIG NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8066; LR AT8464), Extract on 02 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (d).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128668
COPIES 3

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
WITHIN 30 DAYS

Operation Order: 896-68
 Patrol: Fig Newton Company "E"
 Debriefed: SSgt. D:R WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 021300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORUAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/021100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC. 1 FMWAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

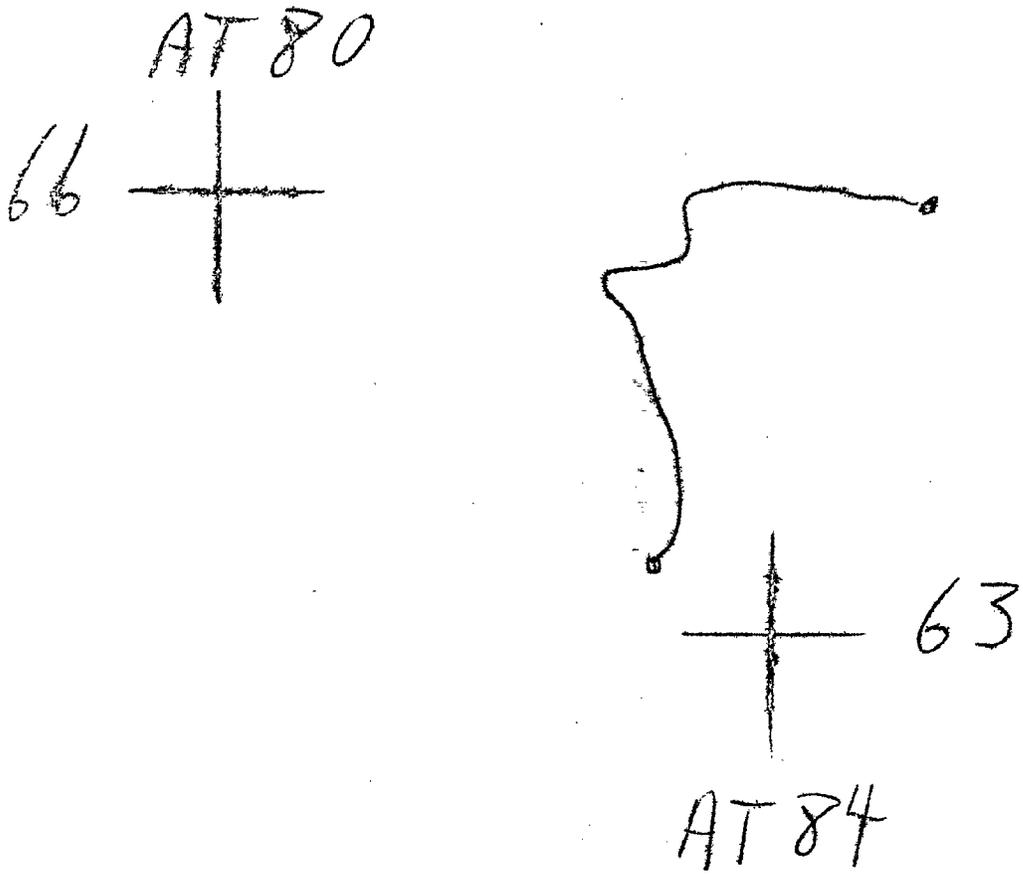
311010H AT832659 5 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND AK-47'S. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: EAST OF HILL 502 THE ENTIRE AREA IS ONE BIG DEADFALL WHICH MAKES MOVEMENT SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WEST OF HILL 502 THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA ON A HILL VIC. AT850660. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT834637. THE TRAIL VIC. AT835659 RUNS "SW" TO "NE", IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. THE PATROL FOUND A RECENTLY USED 8 MAN HARBOR SITE VIC. AT833639.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT FURTHER WEST IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

GYSGT GILES
FIG NEWTON
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT GILES	641587
CPL. LEE	2352173
LCPL. EMANUELSON	2337136
LCPL. WELCH	2387494
PFC. JOHNSON	2422315
PFC. GIBBS	2356062
PFC. COSTELLO	2411764
AN T. K.	SCOUT
EM2 ROBERTS	5965254

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #897-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
280800H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #897-68

110268

Call Sign: (SEGMENT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (BENCH MARK ROMEO) at Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (e).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC2071; LR ZC2170). Extract on 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128968

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 897
Patrol: Segment, Company "A"
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STEPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
a Wing, RVN
141300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 22 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 M60, 1 50 CAL MG, 1 M12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HALPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK ROMEO) ON BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/131600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 336 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGINT/CF CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZG205703
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

8-20

SGT. MITCHELL
SERGEANT CO. A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SELIMER	0103932
SGT. MITCHELL	2251624
CPL. POPKALSKY	2280998
CPL. ALVIEA	2352235
LCPL. BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. GOVLENBUKAS	2389855
CPL. RAJIT	2304378
CPL. KRUEGER	2281555
PFC. PETERS	2400262
PFC. AIT	2380336
PFC. ADAMS	2281388
LCPL. KAHRIS	2409691
PFC. CAREY	2459919
HM3 VOELKER	9972143
CPL. KLINE	2351248
PFC. MACDONALD	2357499
PFC. ROOF	2389231
PFC. WARFIELD	2369806
PFC. JONES	2455243
PFC. JARMOLINSKI	2255237
PFC. JIMENEZ	2321449
HM3 FREEMAN	8801588
PFC. WARREN	2438705
PFC. RAMIREZ	2413820
PFC. KING	2383695
CPL. MEYER	2319924

OPERATION ORDER #898-68 Ch 1

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 290900H Oct 1968

110368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #898-68 Ch 1

Call Sign: (PATTY SHELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southeast of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8270; LR AT8568). Extract on 03 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon ISCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
129068	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

S.S

OPERATION ORDER #898-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280800H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #898-68

110068

Call Sign: (PATTY SHELL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon PGCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

128768	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

UPGRADE TO UNCLASS

Operation Order: 898-68 Ch-1
 Patrol: Patty Shell Company "C"
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III; 664CIV.

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 030930H Nov 68

S-3.

PATROL REPORT

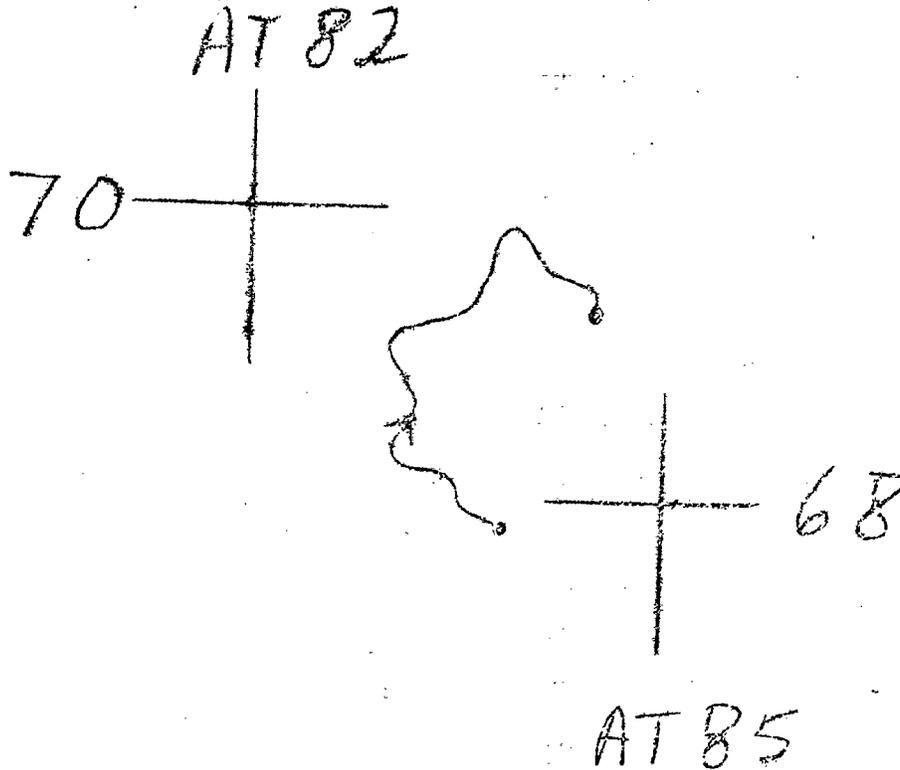
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 GLANMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHEAST OF BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/030900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH AND SCATTERED. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SCRUB ON A SLOPE VIC. AT838678. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS IN AN OLD, WET RICE PADDY VIC. AT844694. THE ENTIRE AREA IS HONEY COMBED WITH OLD OVERGROWN TRAILS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CPL. GORDON
PATRY SHELL
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GORDON	2285640
LCPL. DENNIS	2382272
LCPL. CROSS	2377915
LCPL. BUEHLER	2365404
LCPL. WEBER	2252192
PLC. BOWERS	2337727
PLC. EDWARDS	2399383
PLC. REED	2371534
PLC. WALL	2386884
HN GRABERT	B709849

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #899-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 290900H Oct 1968

110468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #899-68

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL ZC1385; LR ZC1783). Extract on 03 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129168		
COPY NO	3	OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 899-68
Patrol: War Cloud Company "C"
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111; 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
030950H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 FVL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311200H/030900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO IM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE ENTIRE AREA IS STEEP. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 150' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 30' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH BRUSH VEG. ZC162848. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VEG. ZC139845.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS VERY POOR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

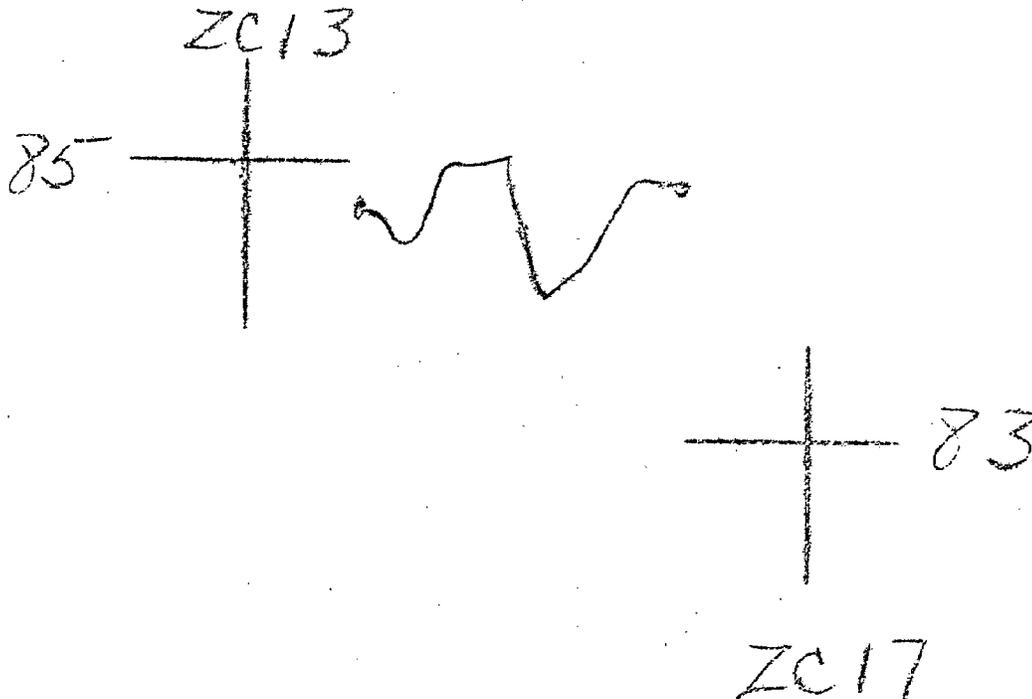
B-24

CPL. GLATZER
WAR CLOUD
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GLATZER	2345633
LCPL. BAEI	2328102
CPL. KOEHLER	2349793
LCPL. MORRELL	2317423
PTC. GRACE	2353028
PTC. PILKINGTON	2415113
LCPL. LOPEZ	2366308
EN KERWIN	E134228

PATROL OVERFLY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #900-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290800H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38CO.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #900-68

110168

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. HELPS

L. O. HELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129268

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 8-15

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #900-68
PATROL: DURHAM, COMPANY C
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50000; AMS I7014;
SHEET 6541IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
140815H NOVEMBER 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN TELEPANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011620H/131200H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 284 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 14 LIGHTS, AND CALLED 2 FM'S.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

070230H AT850837 10 LIGHTS IN VALLEY, STATIONARY; CALLED FM LIGHTS WENT OUT AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS OBSERVED.

070240H AT871868 4 LIGHTS, STATIONARY; CALLED FM AND 3 LIGHTS WERE EXTINGUISHED.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ AND OP ON BONG DEN MOUNTAIN, VIC. AT838828.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-26

SGT JONHON
 DURHAM, COMPANY C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PFC PASKINS	2391882
PFC OVERLEY	2369998
PFC CUSTER	2412836
LCPL HEFFLEY	2356710
PFC BOOKER	2386415
LCPL HOLSTON	2386179
CPL SANDERS	2252987
PFC BELL	2354197
LCPL SWANNY	2322976
SGT OMMONSON	1840298
HN BROWN	8819690
PFC HODLOWAY	2410199
PFC ELROD	2420306
PFC LEWIS	2398318
CPL BOHR	2164445
PFC CHAPMAN	2384570

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #902-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300730H Oct 1968

110868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38CO.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #902-68

Call Sign: (VEAL STEW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8386). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN 300730H
 122538
 4 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 902-68
 Patrol: Veal Stew Company "C"
 Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III; 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 040830H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

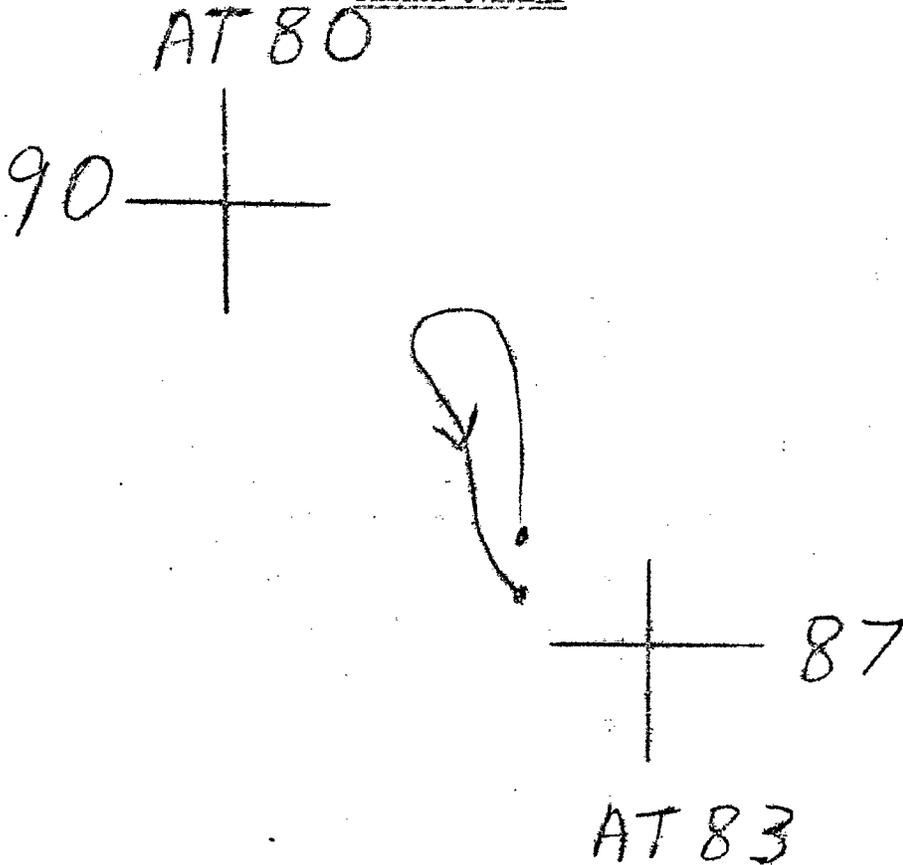
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311130H/040800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A LARGE ROCK BED VIC. AT821876. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL STUMPS VIC. AT821 873. THE TRAIL VIC. AT821880 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 3' WIDE AND IS RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT ANY ENEMY IN THIS AREA ARE TRAVELLING IN SMALL GROUPS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. MURRY
VEAL STEW
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MURRY	2328772
CPL. MACKEY	2302729
PFC. WARD	2383770
PFC. RENARD	2252254
PFC. ADDISON	2377496
PFC. ARCHIBOUE	2373835
HM3 CUNNINGHAM	7798551

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #903-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300800H Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6841 II **110968**
 (b) EnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #903-68

Call Sign: (CLAY PIPE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8386). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129668

COPY NO **3** OF **14**

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 30 DAYS B-29

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 903-68
Patrol: Clay Pipe Company "A"
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
040840H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HALVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 310900H/040800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 6' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF ROCKS AND LOW WATER IN A STREAM BED VIC. AT822875. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. AT824875. THE OP VIC. AT817877 IS LOCATED ON A HILITOP WITH FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-30

CPL. KEEGAN
CLAY PIPE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEEGAN	2206977
PFC. BROWN	2307478
PFC. MONTEZ	2375978
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. BELL	2398702
PFC. DANIELS	2381513
HM3 CRONQUIST	B888579

AT80 PATROL OVERLAY

91 +

2

+ 86

AT83

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #904-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300800Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #904-68

111068

Call Sign: (PICKWICK PAPER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 Oct; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8386). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon RSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129768
COPY NO 3 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

ACTED 20 DAYS

B-31

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 904-68
Patrol: Pickwick Papers Force Company
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541III, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
040845H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311230H/040800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9 1/2 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 7 NVA. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311355H AT814876 2 NVA CROUCHING IN BUSH. KHAKIS AND HELMETS;
CTG BELTS AND AK-47'S. PATROL HEARD MAY VOICES ALL AROUND THEM.
NO FM CALLED.

011410H AT812865 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A FRIENDLY
20 MAN HARBOR SITE WITH A TRAIL RUNNING "SE" TO "NW" THROUGH IT.

021315H AT807867 PATROL FOUND AN OLD CAVE ALMOST COMPLETELY FILLED
WITH MUD.

021505H AT817872 2 NVA DRAWING WATER FROM RIVER. GREEN UTILITIES;
CTG BELTS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND
1 NVA KIA PROB.

021520H AT817874 3 NVA RUNNING "NW" IN A TREE LINE. GREEN UTILITIES;
CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

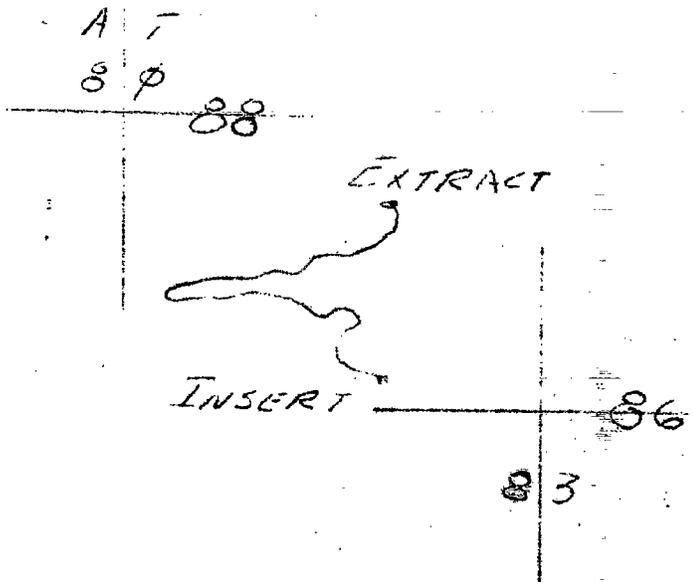
B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT
GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE
CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH
MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. THE ONLY WATER IS IN THE LOW GROUND.

SGT. MCKEE
 PICKWICK PAPERS
 PATROL LEADER

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE IN AN OPEN RICE PADDY VIC. AT818863. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT822873. THE OP VIC. AT817867 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND "NE" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. AT808867 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL VIC. AT815865 RUNS "SE" TO "NW", VARIES FROM 4' TO 10' IN WIDTH AND IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT MCKEE	2243559
CPL BRICE	2337627
CPL SCHULTZ	2289170
CPL STOCKMAN	2251309
CPL TURNER	2240864
CPL SPANGLER	2309690
PFC ELLIS	2357509
PFC BLEKELY	2432266

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3



OPERATION ORDER #905-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900Z Oct 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II 111168
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #905-68

Call Sign: (DOWNY BROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8081; LR AT3377). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

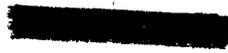
L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CC, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

129868
COPY NO 4 OF 14



TO UNCLASS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 905-68
PATROL: DONNY BROOK, COMPANY B
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONN AISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
050930H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 02 1120H/050830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 20'-40' AND SCATTERED. SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, SHRUB AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW AND DIFFICULT AND PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. ALL STREAMS FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ VIC. AT811777 A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A SLOPE OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUB 2'-3' TALL. EXTRACT VIC. AT816783 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A GENTLE SLOPE WITH 6'-8' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT812784 RUNS E TO W, 2' WIDE WELL USED 2'-3' MONTHS OLD. OP VIC AT811781 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND SE IN THE VALLEY, NOT DEFENDABLE BY A RECON TEAM. OP VIC. AT816784 GOOD OBSERVATION THE THE EAST AND NE AND EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT814782 THE PATROL FOUND A PUNJI PIT 4'x6'x10'. VIC. AT809779, THE PATROL ENCOUNTERED A VERY STEEP CLIFF 80'-100' DROP WITH NO PRIOR INDICATIONS. PASSABLE WITH ROPE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TAKING BUSH AX OR MACHETTE FOR UNDERGROWTH.

DECLASSIFIED

R-34

CPL HEWITT
DONNY BROOK, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

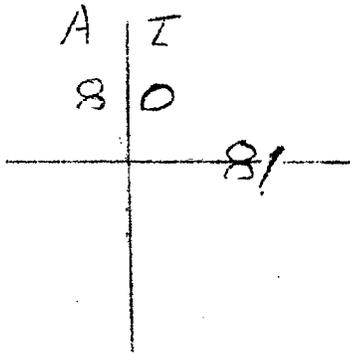
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

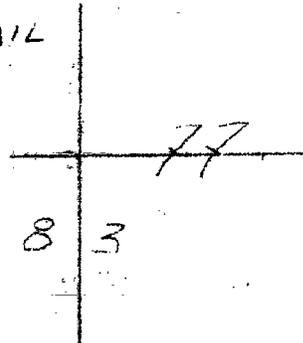
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL HEWITT	2297204
PFC DITALO	2454802
PFC JONSE	2390201
PVT MORGAN	2434754
LCPL SCHILLING	2232820
PFC KITE	2387085
HN GRAVES	B707842

PATROL OVERLAY




 TRAIL
 INSERT



S-3



OPERATION ORDER #906-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 300900H Oct 1968

1268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P0300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #906-68

Call Sign: (PENNYWISE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1765; LR ZC2163). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

129968

COPY NO 3 OF 14

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-35

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #906-68
 PATROL: BEEFY VALLEY, COMPANY B
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. FOLE
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN,
 DA NANG, RVN
 041045H OCT 1968

PATROL REPORT

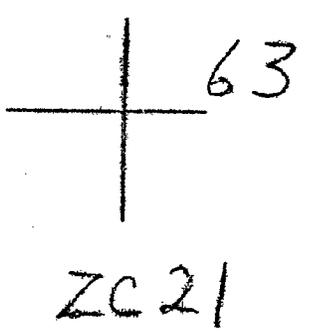
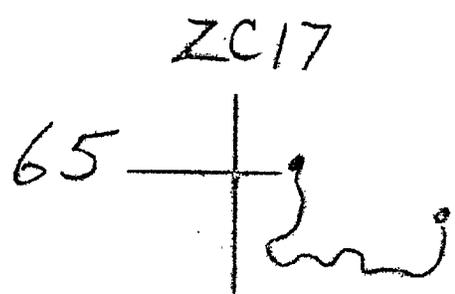
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 FLESHETTE M79 RDS, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR LINE INFILTRATION IN BEEFY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010900H/040900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING LINES WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING TERRAIN WITH THICK CANOPY TO 40' IN THE HIGH GROUND. SECONDARY CONSISTED OF VERY THICK 8'-15' BUSHY GRASS AND SHRUBS THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE AREA. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT; THERE WAS PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN A SADDLE VIC. ZC185647. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD, SMALL 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A FINGER VIC. ZC175650. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS "NW" TO "SE" FROM VIC. ZC184646 TO ZC187643 IS 2' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED AND HAS OLD PUNJI PITS ALONG IT. THE OP VIC. ZC175645 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND IS LOCATED ON A HILLSIDE. FROM VIC. ZC182643 TO ZC179643 THERE IS A LOG FENCE AND A LARGE CLEARED AREA. THERE IS AN OLD TRAIL RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE FENCE. THERE ARE SEVERAL OLD HOOTCHES VIC. ZC180642.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE A POSSIBLE BAST CAMP FROM VIC. ZC186658 TO ZC195622 AS EVIDENCED BY TRAIL SIGNS AND NUMEROUS SIGNAL SHOTS.

LT. WARE
PENNY WISE COMPANY "B"
PATROL LEADER

- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WARE	0103872
CPL. PLYER	2277000
LCPL. PUTRINO	2380538
PFC. MEERTENS	2411072
PFC. MENDOZA	2411216
PFC. PRESTELLA	2389172
PFC. HUNTER	2376677
PFC. MERTZ	2406112
CPL. BROWN	2212996
LCPL. LUTHER	2361878

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #907-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310800H Oct 1968

111368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #907-68

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9341; LR AT9538). Extract on 04 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN HQ

130768

COPY NO 4 OF 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Operation HENDERSON HILL
Operation Order: 907-68
Patrol: Salutation Company "E"
Debriefers: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640III; 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
021100H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/021030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 26 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 23 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC AND 3 NVA KIA PROB. 1 FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011540H AT950427 ESTIMATED 15 NVA AMBUSHED PATROL WITH S/A A/W FIRE AND GRENADES. THE PATROL'S POINT MAN WAS WIA (EVAC) IN THE INITIAL BURST. THE PATROL SET IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION AND RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB. 1 FM WAS CALLED AND UB-1E GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. A REACTION FORCE WAS INSERTED AND THE FOLLOWING MORNING, THE TEAM AND THE REACTION WERE EXTRACTED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS MODERATELY THICK AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 5' HIGH. THERE ARE MANY LARGE ROCKS IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SMALL ROCKS VIC. AT950430. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT949429.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC) AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE A BASE CAMP IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-38

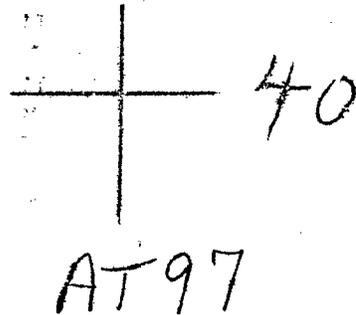
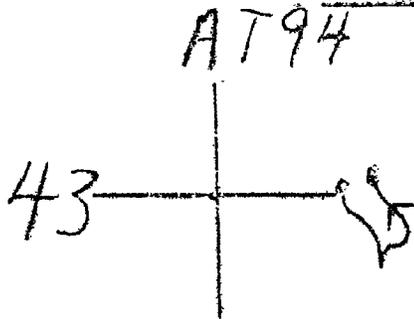
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. MORRIS
SALUTATION
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MORRIS	2268488
LCPL. COWAN	2331900
LCPL. LAND	2360258
LCPL. LIGUZINSKI	2362478
PFC. GOODWIN	2390781
PFC. COMPTON	2226217
LCPL. DIETZ	2184714
PFC. BERKETT	2432317
LCPL. PRYOR	2329403

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #908-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310300H Oct 1968

111468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #908-68

Call Sign: (GOOD LUCK)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
- (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8036; LR AT8464). Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps

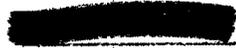
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1st7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

130868
COPY NO 4 OF 14



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS

B-39

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #908-68
 PATROL: GOOD LUCK, COMPANY A
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DL H.L.G., RVN
 050915H OSM 1968
Nov

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL REINFORCEMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1 7x50,
1 M49 SCORE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMOTES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC HEROIC MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN THE HONKAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021100H/050900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT833646. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT838648. THE OP VIC. AT823648 IS LOCATED ON A ROCK, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION OF NO NAME RIDGE BUT IS NOT DEFENDABLE. COMM WAS GOOD WITH ROMEQ. THE PATROL FOUND ONE OLD FIGHTING HOLE VIC. AT822764.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY. RECOMMEND PATROLS IN THE HIGHER GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-40

LT. EHRET
GOOD LUCK
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. EHRET	0103471
LCPL. GREETZMACHER	2341649
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. GOODY	2448340
PFC. DAVIS	2380023
PFC. MCINERNEY	2430709
HN CASSIDY	B415814
PFC. ALDRIDGE	2383803

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80

66



64

AT 84

OPERATION ORDER #909-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
310800H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #909-68

111568

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8162; LR AT8460). Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

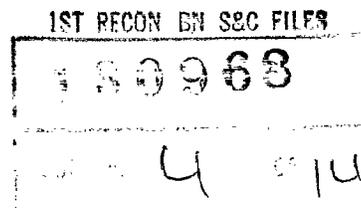
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, 1st Force Co. (2)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #909-68
 PATROL: NIGHT SCHEDULE, 1ST FORCE
 DEBRIEFER: LT DEATREBERGE
 MAPS: VIET HAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 051510H 08F 1968
Not

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 2 CLAYMORES.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020820H/051445H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING WITH SEVERAL STEEP PLACES. 50' MODERATE TO THICK CLIMBY WITH 10' THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF BAMBOO, VINES AND GRASS. ELEPHANT GRASS, BAMBOO AND VINES IN THE VALLEY. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, LACK OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT833616 A GOOD MULTICH-46 ZONE ON A FINGER WITH 3' GRASS. EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT830606 A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE WITH 3' GRASS; LARGE DUG OUT TRENCH IN LZ. TRAIL VIC. AT828615 3' WIDE, RUNNING SE TO NW NOT RECENTLY USED, F/H'S ALONG TRAIL; OF VIC. AT827604 KNOLL ON A FINGER, BARE WITH F/H'S GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, NOT DEFENDABLE BY SMALL GROUP. VIC. AT828603 A TUNNEL PARTIALLY CAVED IN, NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

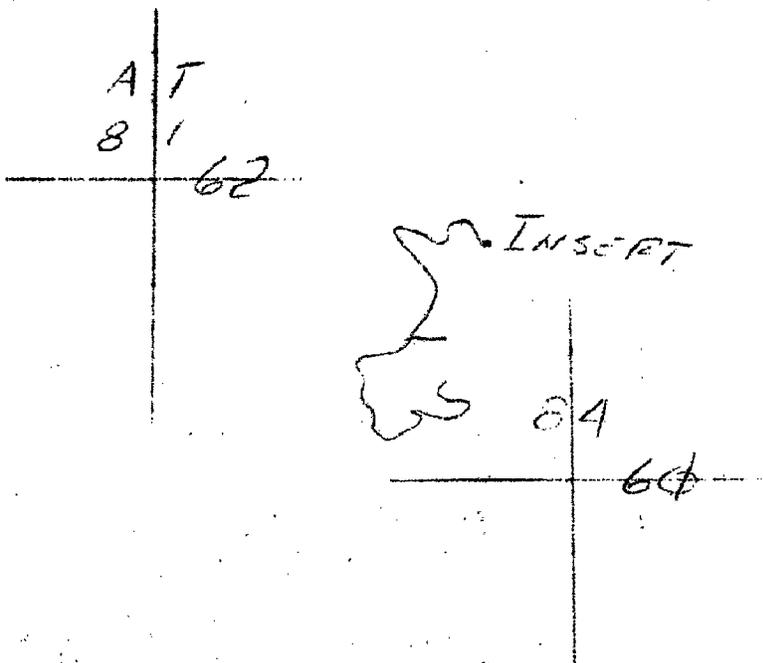
B-42

SGT PETERS
NIGHT SCHOLAR, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PETERS	2044051
LCDL OWENS	2317408
LCDL WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCDL MARKWILLIAMS	2379063
LCDL PARRISH	2397402
IEC EARLE	2479279
IEC CALERS	2321993
HM3 FOOSHEE	B620058

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #910-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 310800H Oct 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #910-68

Call Sign: (STATION BREAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Lower Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1350; LR AT8057). Extract on 05 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 3d3n7thMar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, Co. "E" (2)

RECON BN 310800H
 310800H
 4 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 910-68
 PATROL: SPECIAL BREK, COMPANY B
 DEBRIEFER: LT DEATHERAGE
 MLPS: VIET NLM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 041635H OCT 1968
Not

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 NVA
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031000H/041600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT WITH ONE NVA, WHO WAS WOUNDED AND CAPTURED, BUT DIED BEFORE HE WAS MED-EVAC. THREE AIR STRIKES WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 041000H ZC198595 PATROL WAS LEAVING HARBOR SITE WHEN THEY ENCOUNTERED ONE NVA. THE TEAM WOUNDED THE NVA AND HE SUR-RENDERED AFTER ENCOURAGEMENT BY THE KIT CARSON SCOUT. THE NVA WAS WEARING A GREEN SHIRT AND HEAD BAND. THE TEAM DID NVA PATCHED UP THE NVA, AND CALLED FOR A MED-EVAC. THE TEAM MOVED TOWARDS THE LZ AND AN AO (MAYFLY 2-0) CAME ON STATION, AND EVAC BIRDS CAME INTO THE AREA BUT WERE FORCED TO ABORT HOIST MISSION DUE TO RECEIVING HEAVY A/W FIRE. 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WERE RUN IN ON THE RIDGE LINES IN VIC. ZC197595 & ZC201595 WHERE THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT. AO SPOTTED ENEMY OFF THE SIDE OF THESE RIDGE LINES. 041600H THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED AND THE PRISONER DIED AS HE WAS LOADED ON BIRD. EXTRACT BIRD WAS TAKING SOME S/A FIRE. KIT CARSON SCOUT INTERROGATED THE PRISONER. HE SAID THAT THERE WERE 2 BATTALIONS IN THAT AREA BUT THAT THEY MOVED OUT AND LEFT 1 COMPANY BEHIND. THE ONE COMPANY WAS IN POOR CONDITION DUE TO LACK OF FOOD. THE PRISONER WAS VERY HUNGRY- HADN'T EATEN IN FIVE DAYS. APPARENTLY THE BATTALIONS WERE NOT GOING TO MOVE DOWN OUT OF THE HIGH GROUND BECAUSE THEY WERE WAITING ORDERS. THEY EXPECTED TO MOVE DOWN IN ONE MONTH. MANY OF THE MEN WERE SICK AND HUNGRY. THE SCOUT DOES NOT KNOW WHO THE UNITS WERE OR WHERE THEY MOVED TO. THE BATTALION HAD BEEN IN THE MOUNTAINS FOR ONE MONTH.

B-44

DECLASSIFIED

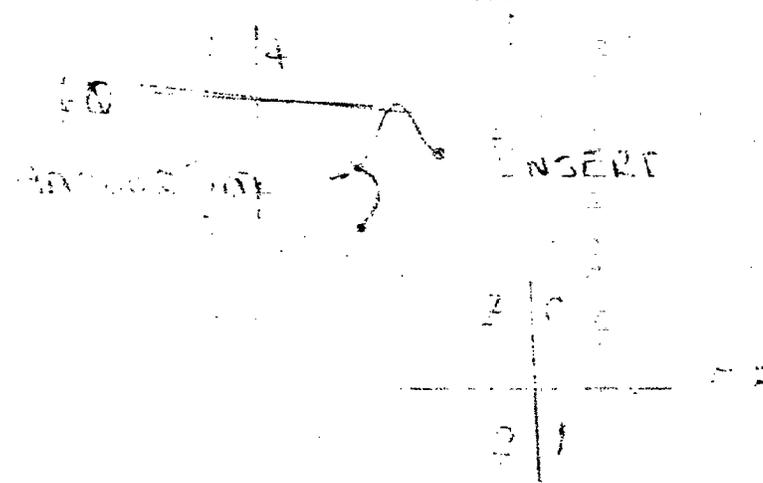
SGT KRISTER
STATION BREAK, CO. B
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY LEVEL WITH A LOT OF LARGE ROCKS. 40'
MODERATE CLIVITY WITH 12' MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES
AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS EASY; PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC, ZC204596, A GOOD MULTICH-46 ZONE OF 3' GRASS, SOME BOMB CRATERS. EXTRACT VIC, ZC198592 A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED AREA, ROCKS IN THE LZ. TRAIL VIC, ZC204596 RUNNING NW TO SE, 1' WIDE, NOT WELL USED. OP VIC, ZC204596, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, SE AND SW, NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. VIC, ZC198592 THERE IS ONE BUNKER IN THE LZ, USED WITHIN THE PAST 12 HOURS; CONTAINED HELMET, POCHOS, TOOLS AND EATING GEAR.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA PRISONER (DOW)
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE MANY ENEMY IN THE AREA. RECOMMENDS H&I FIRE IN THE AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PRISONER WAS 19 YEARS OLD.
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KRISTER	2180551	PFC BORING	2466875
CPL GRODZKI	2555223	PF KLEINER	2456363
CPL DICKINSON	2264786	MR DUE	
PFC HILL	2395839	PFC POLLOCK	2352789
PVT THOMPSON	2564054		

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #911-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
O10800H Nov 1968

111768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) ZnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnWarningOrder #911-68

Call Sign: (SENATOR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration from Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC21E4; LR AT8151). Extract on 09 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CS, Co. "B" (2)
- CO, 7thMar (1)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131168	
COPY NO	OF 4

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 911-68
 Patrol: Senator Company "B"
 Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV; 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161045H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 24 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 FO TEAM, 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 3 M49, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 3 M60, 2 .50 CAL MG, 2 M79, 6 DEMO KITS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION FROM HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031100H/161000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 311 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 30 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

061545H ZC178514 30 NVA MOVING "SW" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528. THE PATROL FOUND A WELL AND RECENTLY USED BOAT LANDING 20 METERS WIDE VIC. AT797538. THE PATROL DISCOVERED 4 CAVES CONNECTED BY WELL USED TRAILS VIC. ZC213538. THE PATROL FOUND 3 CAVES CONNECTED BY A WELL USED TRAIL VIC. ZC213536. THE PATROL FOUND 1 ROCKET POD WITH 2 20MM ROCKETS IN IT VIC. AT798537. THE TRAIL VIC. AT797538 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS MOVING AT NIGHT AND RECOMMENDS A BC SCOPE ON THE OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

B-46

LT. VETRA
 SENATOR, CO. B
 PATROL LEADER

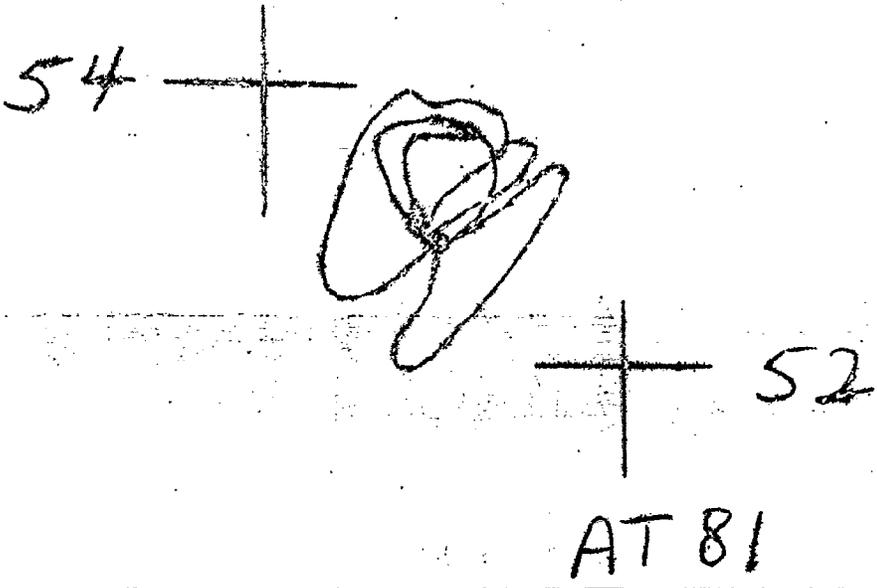
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. VETRA	0102849	PFC. GUY	2432286
CPL. FENDRICK	2297187	PFC. HOWARD	2474646
CPL. RAY	2360067	PFC. HOYER	2455443
CPL. BLACKWELL	2297148	EM3 COTHMAN	B318956
CPL. COLLINS	2346341	EM3 GRANT	B425940
LCPL. SOUTHER	2388068	PFC. CULLINS	2396851
LCPL. GARCIA	2389991	PFC. GIBSON	2432160
PFC. MCCABINEY	2415239	LCPL. CARANASTOS	2382513
PFC. MARLO	2434380	SGT. BAKER	1846769
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914	AGO	DOG
PFC. STEINBACH	2384229	PFC. JERRAL	2457391
PFC. HANE	2406663	LCPL. RECHCYGL	2436006
PFC. JACKSON	2384669	SSGT. TRYTHALL	1953210
PFC. CALLAWAY	2474595	SGT. MUNIZ	2011501
		PFC. CARLSON	2463704

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 21



53

OPERATION ORDER #912-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010800H Nov 1968

111830

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #912-68

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 3 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8469; LR AT8467). Extract on 06 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

181257

4 14

DECLASSIFIED

CORRECTION TO PEARL GHEST PATROL REPORT DATED 06 NOV 1968

Operation Order: 2-68
Patrol: Pearl Ghest Company "D"
Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
061345H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF MORTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030900H/061300H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF ENTANGLED VINES AND SCRUB UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND MODERATELY DIFFICULT; THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ VIC. AT843689 A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT833672 IS A GOOD 2xGH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THE TRAIL VIC. AT825684 RUNS FROM A CAVE TO THE EAST AND THEN "NINE", IS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE TEAM FOUND A SUSPECTED R&R CENTER VIC. AT825684. IT CONTAINED 5 RACES, 2 TABLES, 1 FRESHLY USED HEAD AND 2 REINFORCED BUNKERS 5'x8'. THE AREA HAD BEEN USED IN THE LAST 72 HOURS. COMM WITH ROMEO WAS FAIR TO POOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. QUALITY OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND BLOWING UP THE CAVE AND H&I'S VIC. AT829686, AT836685, AT825684 BETWEEN 1830H AND 1900H.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

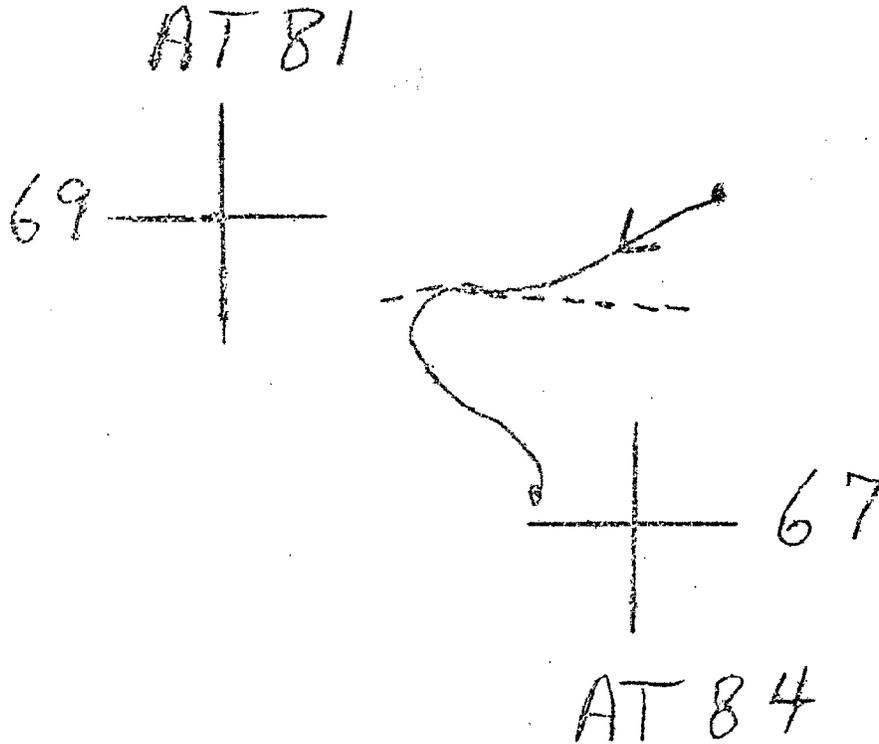
B-48

SGT. SMITH
PEARL CHEST, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
LCPL. ENNIS	2345406
LCPL. MONOTT	2348662
MSG BELLINA	B411244
PFC. HART	2426055
PFC. PENNINGTON	2453293
CPL. GARRACAPPA	2375181
LCPL. ROW	2352734
LCPL. SEANCIL	2371826

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #913-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #913-68

111040

Call Sign: (ICE BOUND)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1385; LR ZC1783). Extract on 06 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co, (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131359	
COPY NO	4 of 14

OPERATION ORDER: #913-68
 PATROL: ICE BOUND, 1ST FORCE
 DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 = SHEET 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 071330H OCT 1968
 26v

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 FNL
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMINES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030800Z/071130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NEGATIVE SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 70' HIGH AND THICK TO SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT TO MODERATE. PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW REGIONS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. 80142848 A VERY POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' GRASS ON AND OLD ROAD NEXT TO A SHEEP BANK. EXTRACT VIC. 80134847 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE WITH GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH ON AN OLD ROAD. MANY GOOD OBS THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE AREA GIVING OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

10. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT ENEMY SIGNS. THE ROAD IS A GOOD INFILTRATION ROUTE. BE SURE AND TAKE OBSERVATION EQUIP.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

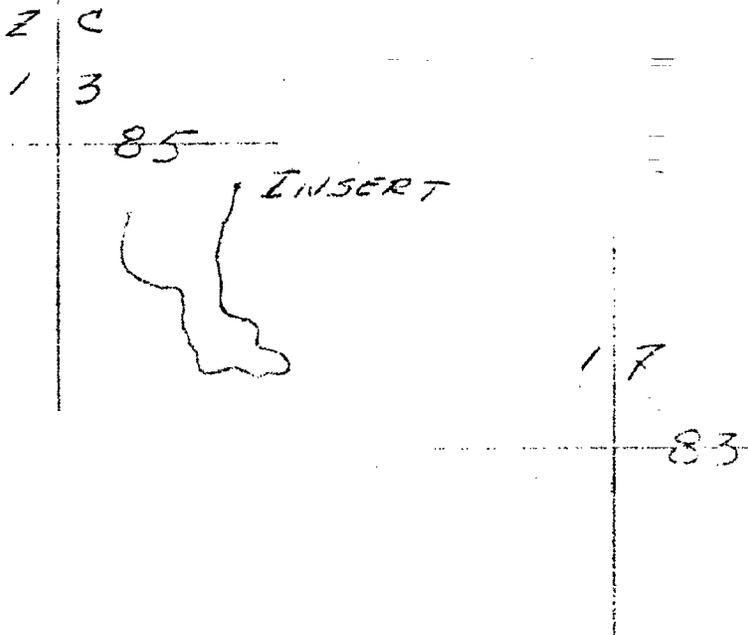
5-3

CPL CARVER
ICE BOUND, FORCE
PATROL LEADER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CARVER	2353452
CPL CAMPBELL	2360344
LOPL LYNCH	2346242
PFC CURRIE	2338523
PFC SINCERE	2441862
PFC WELLS	2455222
PFC GILR	2402995

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #914-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 021000H Nov 1968

112268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #914-68

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See Ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1765; LR ZC2163). Extract on 07 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

131668

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 914-6
Patrol: Moose Peak Force Company
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
071600H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF HAPPY VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040830H/071530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 8 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061230H ZC197634 4 VC (3 MEN AND 1 FEMALE) MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; CARBINES AND PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.

061330H ZC197634 4 VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND AK-47'S; NO FM CALLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

051130H ZC183633 PATROL FOUND 10 SMALL BOMB SHELTERS WHICH HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MOUNTAINOUS. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 60' HIGH WITH SMALL TREES, BRUSH AND VINES OF MODERATE THICKNESS. MOVEMENT IS MODERATE. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VEG. ZC174650. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY PATROL VIC. ZC190646. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. ZC178640 TO ZC183637 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS "SE" TO "NW" AND IS WELL USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC194637 IS 6" WIDE, RUNS TO ZC200633 AND IS WELL USED. THE PATROL FOUND DEBRIS OF A FIXED WING AIRCRAFT WHICH IS MORE THAN A YEAR OLD. VEG. ZC190640.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

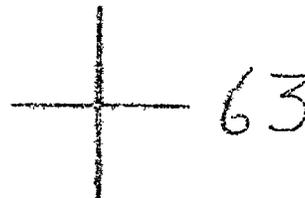
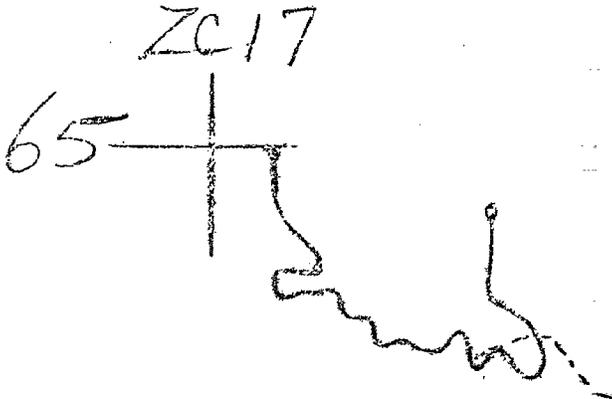
B-54

LT. JOHNSON
MOOSE
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCURRENCES AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. JOHNSON	0401642
CPL. COTT	2319808
CPL. MATHERING	2357114
EM3 ROSKING	7964400
PFC. CRUMES	2431416
PFC. COX	2428588
PFC. GREEL	2409472
PFC. AMMONS	2435481

PATROL OVERLAY



ZC21

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #915-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
020800Z Nov 1968

112468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 III & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #915-68

Call Sign: (HIRELING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Yen area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8146; LR AT8344). Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES
131868
 3 OF 13

B-53

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 915-6
 Patrol: Hiredling Company "E"
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STEPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640III, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131030H Nov 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 25 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 FRC-25, 5 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE,
 1 PPS-6, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 M60, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 4 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/131000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 193 HOURS WITH 32 SIGHTINGS OF 234 NVA, 1 VC, AND 20 LIGHTS. 32 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 74 NVA KIA CONF. AND 25 NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

051530H ATB03472 40 NVA MOVING "ENE". KHAKIS AND UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, 4 MORTAR TUBES, AND 6 CREW SERVED WEAPONS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

051915H ATB03472 8 LIGHTS MOVING IN VALLEY. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

060015H ATB35475 OBSERVED SMALL ARMS FIRE AND CALLED FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET.

061000H ATF95489 4 NVA MOVING WEST IN HIGH GROUND. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

061130H ATB13473 7 NVA MOVING EAST. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

061505H ATF94465 3 NVA MOVING WEST. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

061230H ATB14479 4 NVA MOVING WEST. KHAKIS AND HELMETS; RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

070800H ATB05463 4 NVA MOVING WEST. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

B-54

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HIRRELLING, CO E
PATROL LEADER

070840H AT817469 3 NVA SITTING IN A BOMB CRATER. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

071925H AT815485 6 LIGHTS MOVING EAST TO WEST. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

080915H AT799465 4 NVA MOVING EAST. KHAKIS AND UTILITIES; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

081125H AT811465 5 NVA MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081215H AT811465 4 NVA MOVING WEST. UTILITIES; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.

081245H AT825523 13 NVA STANDING AROUND. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF.

081410H AT805485 6 NVA IN A HOOTCH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA CONF.

081530H AT825475 7 NVA MOVING EAST IN A RIVER BED. UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

081600H AT825475 7 NVA MOVING EAST. MIXED KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081820H AT807476 15 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 NVA KIA CONF.

081710H AT815475 6 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

091010H AT816467 8 NVA MOVING EAST. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 4 KIA PROB.

091045H AT825455 1 VC MOVING EAST. BLK PJ'S; PACK. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

091400H AT815468 CALLED FM ON BUNKER. BUNKER DESTROYED.

091550H AT802474 4 NVA MOVING EAST. UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 CREW SERVED WEAPONS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

091810H AT809492 5 NVA MOVING WEST. UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA PROB.

101535H AT808479 4 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. AND 2 NVA KIA PROB.

101800H AT802478 5 NVA MOVING EAST. UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO WEATHER.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

GYSGT GILES
HIRELLI CO E
PATROL LEADER

111200H AT801473 2 NVA MOVING EAST. UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

101430H AT816470 5 NVA MOVING EAST IN A RIVER BED. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.

111335H AT809493 12 NVA MOVING EAST. MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES AND CREW SERVED WEAPONS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA CONF.

111630H AT807478 10 NVA MOVING EAST INTO BUNKERS. MIXED UTILITIES AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 NVA KIA CONF. AND 5 NVA KIA TROB.

111800H AT809485 35 NVA MOVING EAST. KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES, AND MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 12 NVA KIA CONF.

121515H AT805485 20 NVA MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 NVA KIA CONF. AND 9 NVA KIA TROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882455.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE H&I'S VIC. AT802466 DUE TO EXTREMELY HEAVY INFILTRATION IN THIS AREA. FARMERS IN THE VALLEY APPEAR TO BE VOLUNTARILY HARBORING AND FEEDING INFILTRATING ENEMY. THERE IS AN ABUNDANCE OF UNDESTROYED BUNKERS IN THE VALLEY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT GILES	641587	LCPL. REYES	2341875
CPL. CARON	2410335	LCPL. STILL	2382228
CPL. SCHEIGER	2367048	LCPL. SANSER	2391502
LCPL. KING	2323545	PFC. HAYES	2406483
LCPL. RAFFERTY	2371754	PFC. MERCER	2338541
PFC. JOENSON	2440224	EM3 NEWTON	2407884
PFC. BENNING	2424374	CPL. LEE	2352173
PFC. CAMPOS	2448570	LCPL. WELSH	2387494
LCPL. ESTILTY	2164713	LCPL. EMANUELSON	2337136
PFC. CORDOVA	2404453	LCPL. LABER	2342213
CPL. PEMBLE	2314895	PFC. GIBBS	2356062
LCPL. ATKINSON	251112	AN	SCOUT
		PFC. LEWIS	2397463
		PFC. CONSTABLE	2217353
		PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
		SGT. ARNDT	2287633
		CAPT. WHITE	081662

B-54

OPERATION ORDER #916-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030800H Nov 1968

112568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder#916-68

Call Sign: (GUNSMOKE)

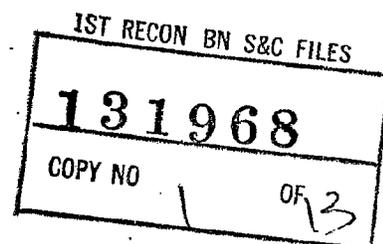
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Hill 200. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See Ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Nov; insert Haven (UL ZC2053; LR AT7948). Extract on 08 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON
OPERATION ORDER: #916-68
PATROL: GUNSMOKE, COMPANY B
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MILES: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6540I & 6640IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
091313H OCT 1968
nbv

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TEC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVERN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF HILL 200. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061330H/091130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF 55 NVA, CALLED 1 AS AND 1 FM RESULTING IN 1 CONF. KBA, AND 20 PROB KBA.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061335H ZC213535 40 NVA SITTING AROUND STREAM BED; 38 WITH KHAKI'S, 2 WITH BLACK T-J'S; RIFLES, PACKSLONG GREEN RECTANGULAR OBJECTS; CALLED AIR STRIKE RESULTING IN 1 CONF KBA AND 20 PROB KBA.

071245H ZC217471 15 NVA MOVING ON STREAM BED; BROWN KHAKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, NVA MOVED INTO TREELINE COULD NOT OBSERVE.
 - B. TERRAIN: STREAM TERRAIN WITH VERY SCATTERED PRIMARY GROWTH SECONDARY VERY THICK BAMBOO, VINES ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB CANOPY 5'-10' HIGH. MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT, TLENTY OF WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT HILL200. EXTRACT VIC. ZC208488 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY INTERSECT VIC. ZC204498, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED, RUN N-S AND E-W. OF VIC. ZC210521 GIVING EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO 360 DEGREES, AND EASILY DEFENDABLE TO A RECON TEAM. COMM WITH ZULU WAS GOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

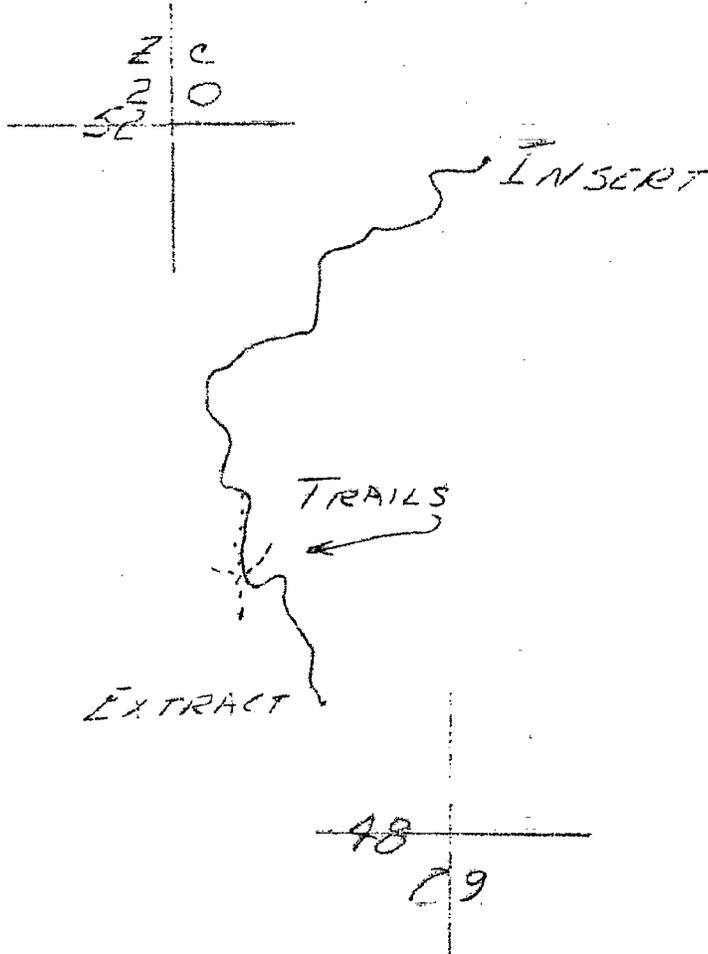
B-56

TANNERHILL
GUNSMOKE, CO B
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND MORE TIME BE ALLOTTED FOR THE TERRAIN THE PATROL HAD TO COVER.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT TANNERHILL	2068859
CPL LOTTENHOUSE	2368108
1FC ROSE	2387075
1FC WILL	2342629
1FC BOIVIN	2261222
1FC FAIRBELL	2426567
1FC WALLIN	2389367
1FC VASQUES	2472710
EM3 DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY



53

OPERATION ORDER #917-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030800H Nov 1968

112600

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640.IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder#917-68

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments & NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Duy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See Ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT9947; LR ET0145). Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 46.70; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CS, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recor FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN SSG FILES

13

4 of 4

B-57

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
Operation Order: 917-68
Patrol: Vesper Bells Company "D"
Debriefer: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111530H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF; 15 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 3 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES,
1 M49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M60, 2 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 1 SNIPER RIFLE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XTIEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930H/111530H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 12 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101530H BT002487 12 VC MOVING EAST. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED FM AND THEN WENT INTO CHECK FIRE DUE TO FRIENDLIES.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND 60MM MORTAR ON THE HILL. THERE IS LIGHT ENEMY ACTIVITY NORTH OF HILL 425.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. MANN
VESPER IS CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. MANN	0105579
CPL. CASTELLANO	2348646
HM2 GRAHAM	7882609
PFC. DONNELSON	2437059
PFC. BERTEN	2397232
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
CPL. LAY	2369512
CPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
CPL. MCQUADE	2417940
PVT. BOSCO	2393298
LCPL. KELLUM	2379399
HM3 SNIDER	3482093
PFC. GORE	2380887
PFC. CONTRERAS	2336137
PFC. MARTINEZ	2383857
PFC. CAMPBELL	2409779
PFC. CAMPBELL	2378130
PFC. MOLINA	2400256
CPL. EIDE	2214128
BIJOU	DOG

OPERATION ORDER #918-68 Ch 1

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #918-68 Ch 1

113268

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 5 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1261; LR ZC1659). Extract on 8 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th^{Mar} (5)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 5th Sp Forces (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

IST RECON BN SAC FILED

132668

3 FILE

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #918-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
030830H Nov 1968 112/68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder#918-68

Call Sign: (LIL ABNER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Hill 675. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See Ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Nov; insert Haven (JL AT9145; LR AT9442). Extract on 07 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) APL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

CHAD
 Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU
L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

132168	
COPY NO	3 of 4

B-59

OPERATION ORDER: #918-66, CR 1
 PATROL: LIL ABNER, COMPANY A
 DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DELBEECHAGE
 MLPS: VLM: 1:50,000; AMS 1701.;
 SECRET 65:01

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DL BANG, RVN
 111515H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

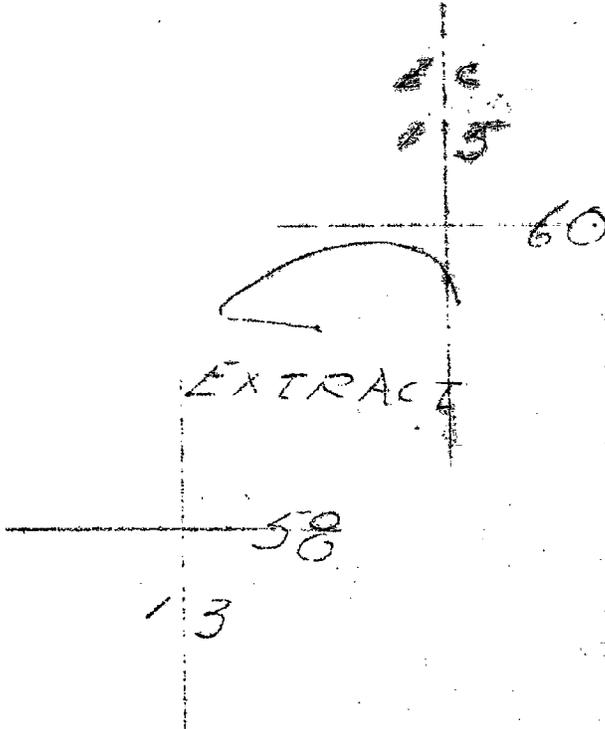
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HEC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79, 2 CLAMMERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE THUCONG DUC TAC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071130H/111530H
4. ROUTE. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING WITH THICK CANOPY UP TO 80' AND MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' IN THE HIGH GROUND. IN THE LOW GROUND THE SECONDARY WAS THICK WITH VINES AND FERNS. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE IN THE HIGH GROUND AND DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC15059; A FAIR 1xCM-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND STUMPS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC140593 A POOR 1xCM-46 ZONE IN AN OLD BOMB CRATER WITH TREES IN THE WAY. TRAIL VIC. ZC150596, RUNNING N TO S, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC149598, RUNNING N TO S, 2' WIDE OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. ZC147598, RUNNING NE TO SW, 2' WIDE, OLD AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TEAM INSERT ATTEMPT AT 051000H VIC. ZC127593, SAW 2 NVA, ASSORTED 782 GEAR AND FRESH FIREFIGHT HOLES IN THE LZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE PATROL AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL CLARK
ELL ADNER, CO. A
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL CLARK	2253717
CPL EDDY	2312795
LCPL ROTH	2398250
LCPL G. LILES	2394662
PFC LOPEZ	2393150
PFC RICKARD	2376432
PFC JONES	2371102
CAPT VOGEL	091966
CPL BELL	2349343

PATROL OVERLAY



5-2

OPERATION ORDER #919-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030830H Nov 1968 **112868**

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnOP03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder#919-68

Call Sign: (FOREFATHER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration southwest of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9545; LR AT9842). Extract on 07 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- CG, AMERICAL DIV (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
132268	
COPY NO	1 OF 14

B-61

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #919-68, CH-1
 PATROL: FORE REEFER, 1ST FORCE
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. J.M. STITANOVICH
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6541111 & 65411

1ST RECONNAISSANCE COE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 081000H OCT 1968
Nov

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COIM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DUY MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930H/080930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP WITH SECONDARY GROWTH OF MODERATELY THICK VINES, BRUSH, SATTINGS AND VINES UP TO 20' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL AND MOVEMENT IS MODERATE TO DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE VIC. AT818779 A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE, SMALL, ON A SLOPE. EXCELLENT VIC. AT824786 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' ELEVATION GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT819782, 40' WIDE RUNS N TO S AND IS OVERGROWN, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN A ROAD. OP VIC. AT824786 GIVING OBSERVATION TO THE NE, E AND SE, ON A HILLSIDE, FAIRLY DEFENDABLE. VIC. AT818782 THERE IS A TOW MODERATE OLD 20 MAN HARBOR SITE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY. BE SURE TO GIVE CORRECT COORDINATES ON TARGETS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

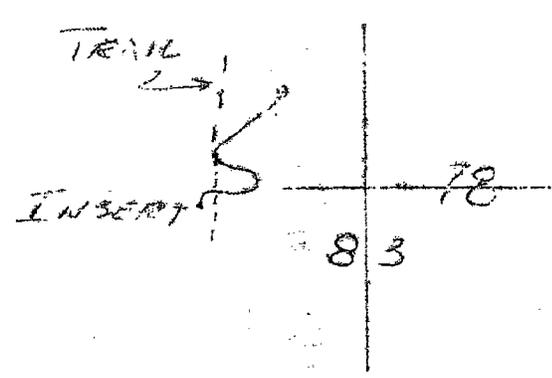
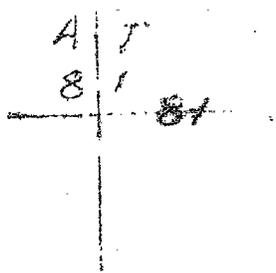
8-62

SGT THOMPSON
FOREMAN, 1ST FORCE CO.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT THOMPSON	2162189
CPL MCQUIRE	2078294
CPL MURPHY	2237654
CPL PEO	2265041
HM3 TRIANO	B132132
LTC FLEMING	2293031
LTC GREENE	2406470
PEC MARR	2326425

PATROL GREENLAY



OPERATION ORDER #920-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031000H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #920-68

112968

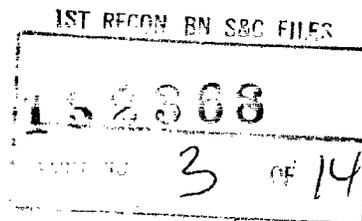
Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 40K on 4 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8386), Extract on 8 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon P3CC (1)
 Recon B-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "D" (2)



Operation Order: 920-68
 Patrol: Empire State Company "D"
 Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III; 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 080930H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/080900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS WITH A TOTAL OF 7 NVA. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA CONF., 2 NVA KIA PROB., 1 PACK CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

050900H AT811889 PATROL ENCOUNTERED 3 NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. KNIVES, PAKS, AND 1 RIFLE. PATROL CALLED ON NVA TO SURRENDER. NVA FLED. PATROL OPENED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., AND 1 PACK WITH ASSORTED UNIFORMS AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED.

051215H AT811889 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. KNIVES; 1 PACK AND 1 AK-47. PATROL TOOK NVA UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS MODERATELY THICK AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND SCRUB UP TO 7' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT DUE TO STEEPNESS. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 7' HIGH GRASS WITH A BOMB CRATER IN IT VIC. AT821873. EXTRACT LZ IS A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 9' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES VIC. AT811885. THE TRAIL VIC. AT811889 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 5' WIDE, AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA CONF., 2 NVA KIA PROB., AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED

CPL. OTTINGER
EMPIRE STATE
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL BELIEVES THEIR TO BE EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AND A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. AT812994.

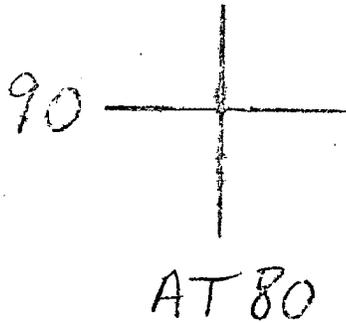
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

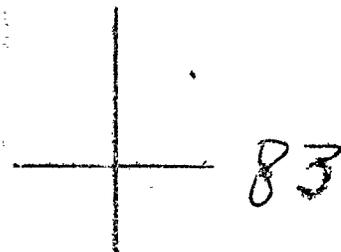
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. OTTINGER	2386112
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL. BAIRD	2390470
PFC. EVANS	2444726
PFC. COLE	2446018
PFC. SEWIS	2422040

PATROL OVERLAY



AT 89



33

OPERATION ORDER #921-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030900H Nov 1968

113068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 664L III & 654L II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #921-68

Call Sign: (HANSWORTH)

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 4 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8086). Extract on 8 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distributions:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

1132468
 3-14

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 921-68
PATROL: HENSWORTH, DELTA CO.
DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DEATHERAGE
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEETS 6641III & 6541III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA HANG, RVN
081000H ~~081~~ 1968
Nov

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 NVA, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN BEMPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040900H/080900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THEY USED NO SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY STEEP WITH SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATE, AND WATER WAS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT819871 A FAIR 1xCEL-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUBS IN A BURNED OUT AREA. EXTRACT WAS THE SAME ZONE. TRAIL. VIC. AT813878 RUNNING SE TO NW, 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY OR WELL USED. OF VIC. AT813878 ON A HILLTOP, GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTHWEST, DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE TEMPLS IMMEDIATE AREA. CAN SEE THE VALLEY FROM THAT AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-66

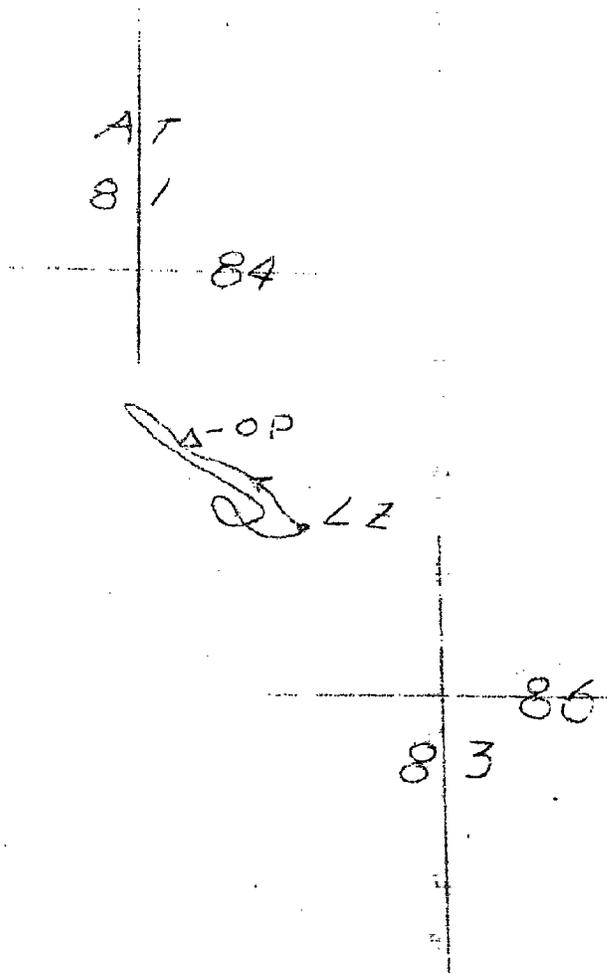
DECLASSIFIED

CPL NOVALL
HILNSWORTH, 1ST FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL NOVALL	2281255
LCPL MILLER	2274644
PFC CLINE	2390194
PFC PATTERSON	2252816
PFC SUKO	2426084
LCPL JABONSKI	2381973
PFC BRISBINE	2429278
HM2 WILLIAMS	B705010

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #922-68

Copy No. 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 03100CH Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #922-68

113168

Call Sign: (MILLBROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ #01 on 4 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR ATE886). Extract on 08 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

132500
COPY NO 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLAS
 R-17

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #922-68
PATROL: MILLBROOK, COMPANY D
DEBRIEFER: SGT. J.M. STIPANOVICH
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641111 & 654111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
081030H ~~081~~ 1968
No V

PATROL REPORT

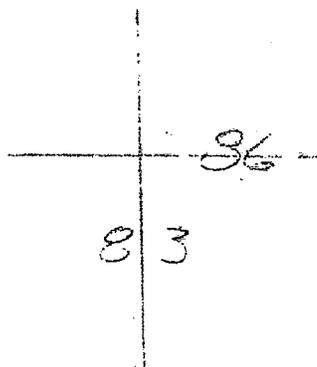
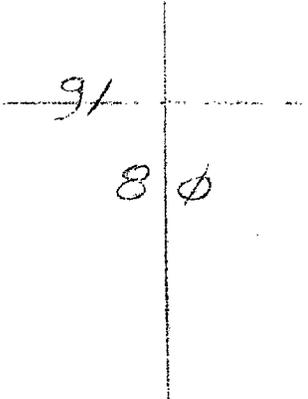
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/080900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAYS)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 30' IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 7' MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. IN THE LOW GROUND, ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH, MOVEMENT EASY; PLENTY OF WATER THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT819842 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' GRASS WITH A BOMB CRATER. EXTRACT VIC. AT821874 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT815877, RUNNING E TO W, 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. OF VIC. AT817867 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE S, E, AND NE, ON A KNOLL, DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL FURLONG
MILLBROOK, CO D.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FURLONG	2348683
LTCPL HEATH	2387577
DFC BELCHER	2363678
HM3 ROATVEDT	7767396
1FC CHRISTENSEN	2275370
LTCPL FOUST	2383685
DFC CARVER	2427734
1FC DIAGNULT	2336440

PATROL O'NEILLY



OPERATION ORDER #923-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NAMG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 04080GH Nov 1968

113468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #923-68

Call Sign: (SAND HURST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 5 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8163; LR AT8360). Extract on 8 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

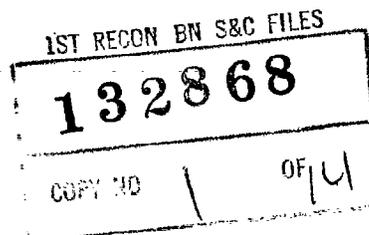
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)



OPERATION ORDER: #923-68
 PATROL: SAND HURST, COMPANY E
 DEBRIEFER: SGT W.R. LOPE
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 6640LV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DA HANG, RVN
 081315H ~~081~~ 1968
 dev

PATROL REPORT

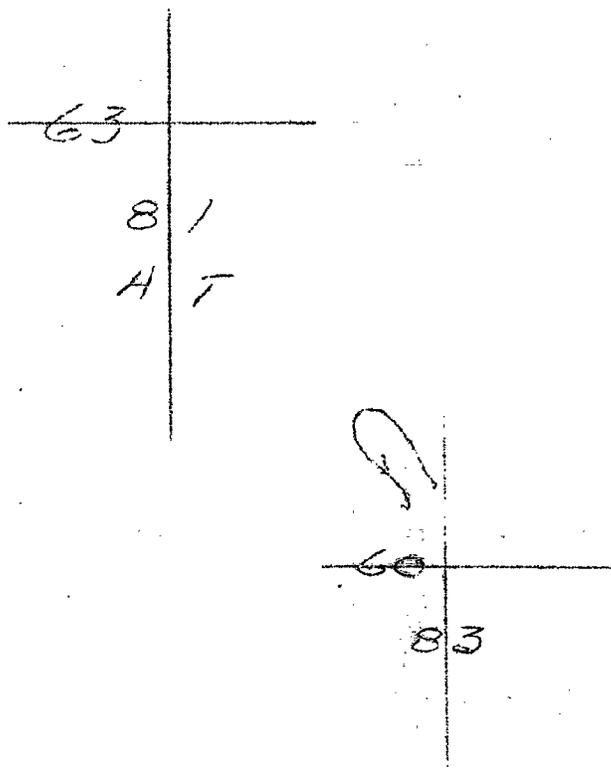
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M15, 2 CLAYMORES, 20 LBS OF C-4
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HELIX TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930H/081050H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF $7\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH VERY THICK 50'-80' CANOPY AND THICK ELEPHANT GRASS 4'-5' HIGH; MOVEMENT DIFFICULT; PLENTIFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT830604 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' SCRUB. EXTRACT VIC. AT827605 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' SCRUB. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP IS 1' WIDE, PARTIALLY OVERGROWN. OF VIC. AT823606, GIVING 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, EASILY DEFENDABLE ON TOP OF A HILL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 2 IBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT CUMMINGS
SANDHURST, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT CUMMINGS	2214929
CTL BARTH	2218485
LC1L SENZER	2354191
LCPL SPRAGUE	2377019
PFC WINCHESTER	2405059
PFC FISKE	2431771
PFC GLASS	2432313
FM2 DAGLEY	7972881
LCPL MORELAND	2344889
PFC POLLOCK	2352789

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #924-68 Ch 1

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

050900H Nov 1968

114048

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO PC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #924-68 Ch 1

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 6 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1185; LR ZC1583). Extract on 9 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon PSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
138468	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #924-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040900H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #924-68

113568

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 6 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1686; LR ZC2084). Extra ct on 9 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

132968

COPY NO 3 9/14

B-71

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 924 Gh-1
Patrol: Wedding Ring Company "E"
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 654111

6 Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111430H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 EFL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/111200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 90' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS VIC. ZC137846. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. ZC128843.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

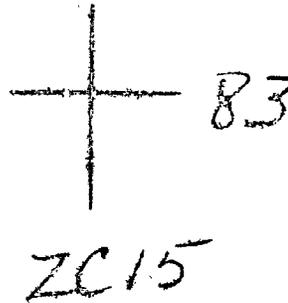
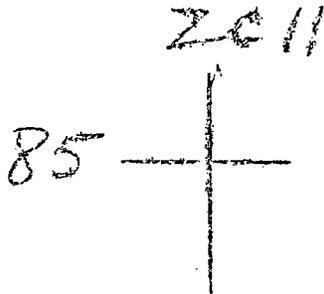
B-72

SGT. SMALLWOOD
VEDDI FLEMING, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146239
MR WINSBURN	B403545
PFC. MONTGOMERY	2348362
PFC. SIMPSON	2334320
PFC. GARRISON	2396210
PFC. HAAS	2426052
PFC. FLEMING	2392378
PFC. ESTRADA	2404459
PFC. MORGENTHAU	2396710

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #925-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #925-68

Call Sign: (TEA TIME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on lower Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a) (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 6 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1759; LR ZC2157). Extract on 9 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. PHELPS

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
 Recon RSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST BATTALION RECON BATTALION

11 NOV 1968

4 14

B-73

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 1925-68
Patrol: Tea Time Company "B"
Debriefed: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111530H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071200H/111500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH 3 CONTACTS WITH 20 NVA, RESULTING IN 6 NVA KIA CONF. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

091330H ZC191589 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 1 NVA. KHAKIS AND A/W. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA CONF.

091345H ZC186587 15 NVA MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH PATROL AS PATROL APPROACHED 2 HUTS. UTILITIES AND RIFLES WITH WEB GEAR. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. PATROL WITHDREW AND NVA FOLLOWED.

091400H ZC189588 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 4 NVA FOLLOWING THEM ON TRAIL. UTILITIES; A/W AND WEB GEAR. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD ALL AROUND PATROL AND FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

071100H - 1730H ZC206583 - ZC202575 PATROL HEARD VOICES AND SIGNAL SHOTS IN WIDELY DISPERSED AREAS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND FOUND ONLY ALONG STREAMS AND FINGERS. SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK SCRUB UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC214596. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC202572. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC208583 IS 2' WIDE AND USED WITHIN THE LAST DAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 NVA KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

B-74

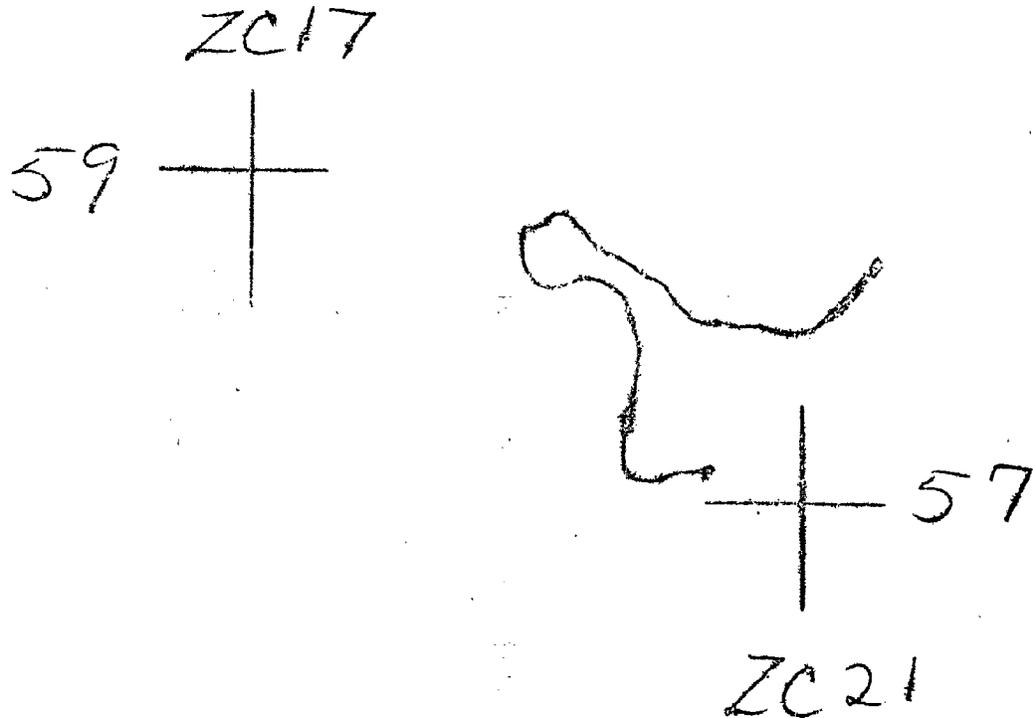
DECLASSIFIED

WARE
A TIME, CO B
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND POSSIBLE H&I'S FROM
VIC. ZC191589 TO ZC200580 DUE TO SUSPECTED BASE CAMP.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WARE	0103872
LCPL. COWAN	2268488
LCPL. LAND	2331900
LCPL. LIGUZINSKI	2360258
FC. GOODWIN	2390781
FC. COMPTON	2226217
LCPL. DIEZ	2184714
LCPL. PRYOR	2329403
FC. LEWIS	2471744

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #926-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 040900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P38000,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #926-68

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

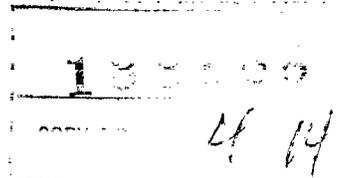
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 6 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8068; LR AT8466). Extract on 9 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 926-6
Patrol: Salutation Company "E"
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Le Bang, RVN
11000H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 REFL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF MORTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061100H/111200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 80' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT VARIES FROM MODERATE TO EASY. WATER IS FOUND ONLY IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH BRUSH VEG. AT 832571. WITH A LITTLE WORK, THIS COULD BE A MUTUAL BIRD ZONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR (DUE TO EXHAUSTION AND IMMERSION)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

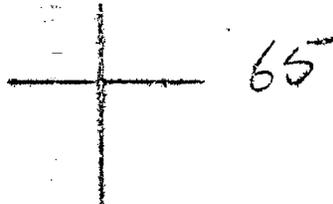
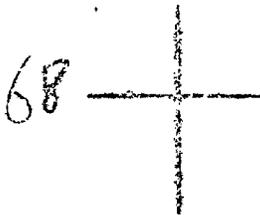
LT. LEWIS
SALUTARY CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LEWIS	0104839
CPT. THEODOR	2269334
LCPL. RENTIE	2379127
EM3 BULLIN	B808107
POC. GARNER	2428501
POC. GUMBERT	2459423
POC. MCGREGOR	2394705
POC. HALL	2394835
POC. THOUS	2456246

PATROL OVERLAY

AT80



AT84

OPERATION ORDER #927-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 041000H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 II
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800,1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #927-68

Call Sign: (PADDLE BOAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 5 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8066; LR AT8364). Extract on 8 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

133200

44 14

DECLASSIFIED

CORRECTION TO PADDLE BOAT PATROL REPORT DATED 1 NOV 1968

Operation Order: 927-68
 Patrol: Paddle Boat 1st Force
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NORTAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050800H/071200H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 NVA KIA CONF. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071130H AT802648 WHILE CHECKING OUT THE EXTRACT LZ, THE PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER S/A FIRE AND GRENADES BY 3 NVA. GREEN UTILITIES; AK-47'S. INITIAL CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 NVA KIA CONF. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. SIGNAL SHOTS WERE HEARD PRIOR TO THE CONTACT. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. THE NVA HAVE IMPROVED THE BUNKERS LEFT BY THE INFANTRY AND ARE CURRENTLY OCCUPYING THE SAME.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 70' HIGH WITH THICK DEADFALLS OF BRUSH, SMALL TREES AND VINES UP TO 4' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLentiful. THE ENTIRE AREA IS BOMBED OUT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH BRUSH AND STUMPS VIC. AT828646. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A CLEARED OUT AREA VIC. AT802648. THERE ARE 8 BUNKERS AND 81MM MORTAR PITS IN THE EXTRACT LZ. THE TRAIL VIC. AT823642 RUNS EAST TO WEST, 4' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. AT861648 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. THERE ARE 3 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 MG PIT VIC. AT828646.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA AND 1 NVA KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA

B-78

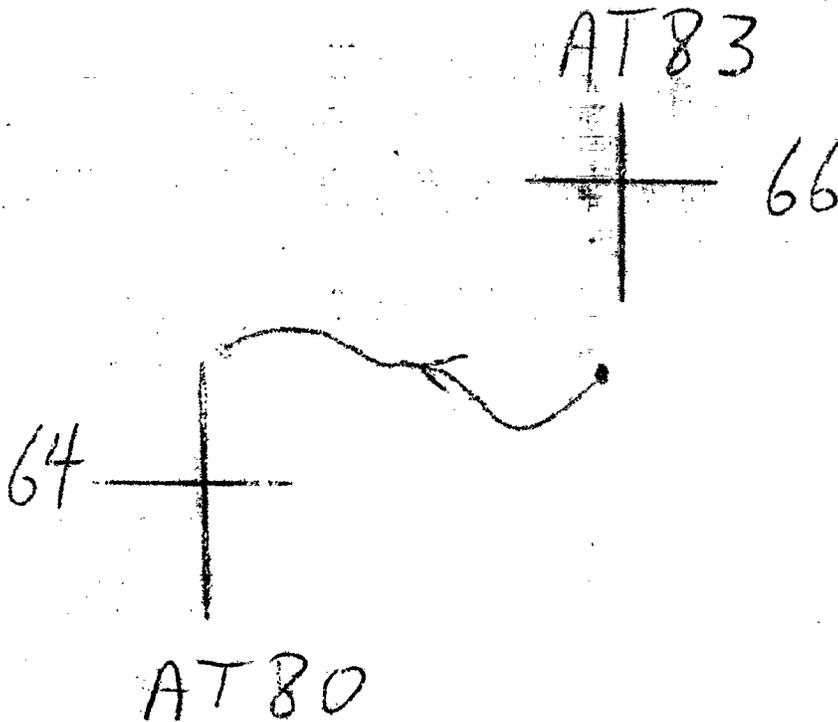
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. GRIGGS
PADDLE BOAT 1ST FORCE
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND AIRSTRIKES VIC. AT802648.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS	1909230
SGT. WALTON	2120764
CPL. ZUBKOW	2207429
CPL. TREURNETT	2360563
LCPL. RAMEY	2338986
PFC. BAKER	2376281
PFC. WARDLOW	2391714
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306
PFC. COOPER	2396347
PFC. WALTON	2409378
PFC. CRANE	2442435

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #928-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051100H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III, 6640 IV & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #928-68

Call Sign: (SHAVING MUG)

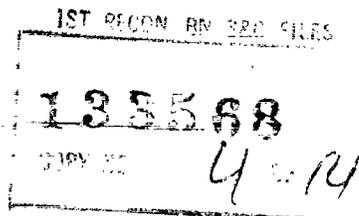
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 6 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8074; LR AT8370). Extract on 10 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 39.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 5dBn26thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon ISCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #928-68 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 PATROL: SHAVING MUG, COMPANY C DA NANG, RVN
 DEBRIEFER: LT. W.G. DEATHERAGE 11 1340H NOV 1968
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEETS 6641III, 6640IV & 6541III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ELEMENT TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF BA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071030H/111330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 10 VC AND USED NO SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 091100H AT818726 6-10 VC MOVING ALONG RIDGELINE EAST TO WEST; GREEN COVERS.
 - B. TERRAIN: SWAMP WITH THICK CANOPY UP TO 75' AND THICK SECONDARY UP TO 10'. MOVEMENT WAS SLOW; PLENTYFUL WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT822704 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF HILL 995. GRASS UP TO 7' HIGH AND SCATTERED STULPS. EXTRACT VIC. AT832724 A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A SMALL AREA WITH LOW GRASS AND WATER; BIRD COULD ONLY LAND REAR WHEELS. TRAIL VIC. AT827719, 4' WIDE RUNNING NW TO SE, NOT WELL OR RECENTLY USED. VIC. AT821711, TEAM FOUND A BROKEN RADIOSONDE TRANSMITTER.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR, TEAM HAS EMERSON BATTERY, 1 NBC MEDEVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENEMY DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE USING THE AREA EXTENSIVELY. COMM WAS POCR- MANY FOREIGN RADIO STATIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-80

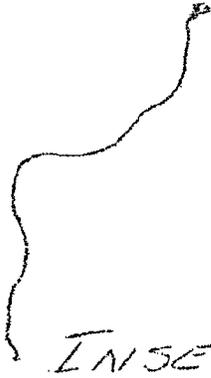
CPL GORDON
SHAVING HUG, CO. C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL GORDON	2379104
ICPL ARRESTAD	2347561
ICPL ESPINOZA	2388143
ICPL BOSLEY	2382560
FCU AYALA	2291915
ICPL IGUEZ	2366308
FCU TICHE	2409612
FCU MILLER	2457398

PATROL OVERLAY

A	T	
8	3	
		74



 INSERT

	74
8	0

OPERATION ORDER #929-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051100H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) MAP(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #929-68

114268

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

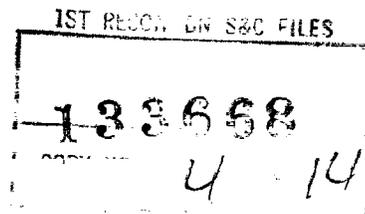
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 6 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1385; LR ZC1783). Extract on 9 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. C. Phelps*L. C. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "C"	(2)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED
 B-81

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORIGIN: #929-68
PATROL: LYNCH LAW, COMPANY C
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 654111

1 RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
111630H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAMMORS.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN BIEPHUET VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 071100H/111330H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 98 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS; CALLED ONE FM ON OVERLAY AROUND THEIR POSIT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 091920H ZC157845 5-8 PEOPLE MOVING AROUND TEAMS POSIT, PARALLEL TO POSIT; CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.
 - B. TERRAIN: STEEP ROLLING HILLS WITH MANY LARGE ROCKS, AND 80' CLOMPY. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTED OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, AND PATROL FOUND NO WATER UNTIL AFTER THE RAINS CAME.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE VIC. ZC138645, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' ELEPHANT GRASS. BERRIET VIC. ZC144847 A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE AND A BOMB CRATER. THERE ARE MANY SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA. THOUGHT TO BE ANIMAL TRAILS. PATROL FOUND AN OLD 6'-8' WIDE WOODEN BRIDGE VIC. ZC144847.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TRAVELING LIGHT IN THE AREA AS MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-82

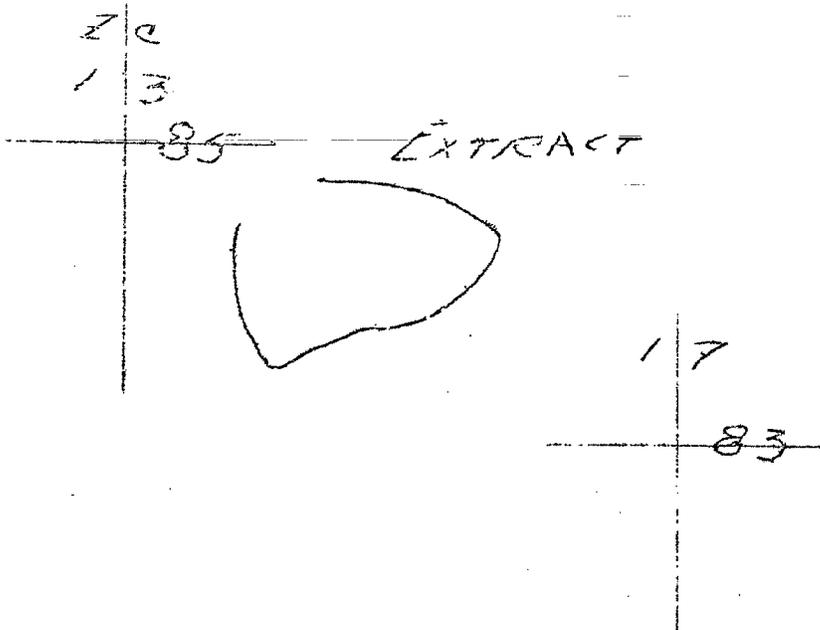
DECLASSIFIED

SGT STARK
LYNCH LAM, CO. C.
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT STARK	2240194
PFC KAMERICK	2380264
PFC YOUNG	2395702
PFC BEARD	2381878
EM2 PARTOFF	5469491
PFC DILGUE	2406993
CEP GIBSON	2365210
LCPL POWER	2410228
LCPL SALDA	2321085

PATROL OVERSEER



3-3

OPERATION ORDER #930-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H Nov 1968

114368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
- (b) BnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #930-68

Call Sign: (SEASIDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arns infiltration in Happy Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 7 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1865; LR ZC2162). Extract on 10 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.30
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

134368

COPY NO 4 OF 14

UNCLASSIFIED 8-83

OPERATION ORDER #931-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
060800H Nov 1968

114468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #931-68

Call Sign: (PAGE AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8184; LR AT8378). Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

134468		
COPY NO	4	OF 14

OPERATION ORDER: 331-68
 PATROL: 2000 2000, 2000 2000
 DEBRIEFER: 2000, D.R. WOODMAN
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000, 2000 2000
 SHEET 6641111

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATT.
 DA HANG, RVN
 111400 NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

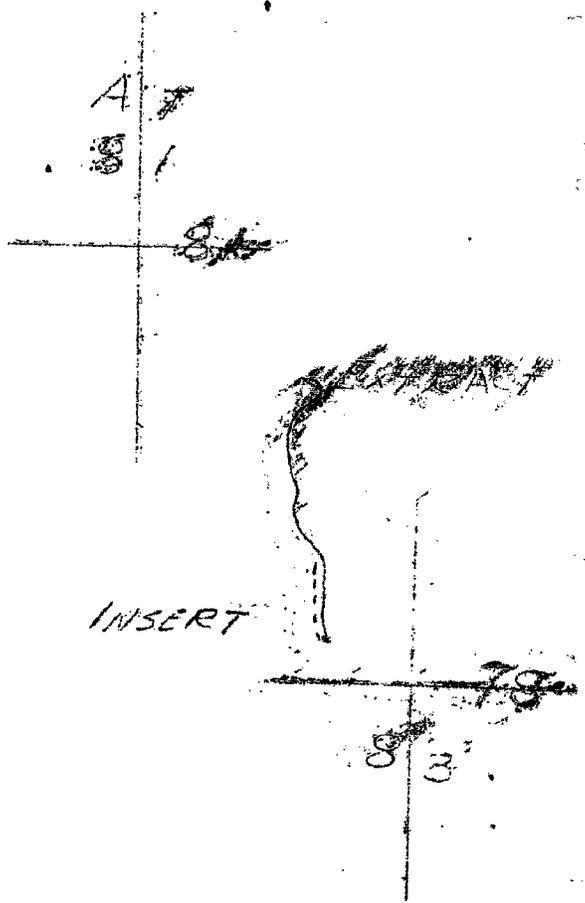
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML, 1 USF
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVED EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOPMOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080915H/111315H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP, WITH 80'-90' CANOPY AND SHRUBS AND VINES RANGING FROM 10'-20' HIGH AND MODERATELY THICK. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY EASY, AND PLentiful WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: ISSUED VIC. AT824783 A POOR 1xCM-46 ZONE (TIGHT) OF EMB RIDGELINE, BARE. EXTRACT VIC. AT822802 A GOOD 1xCM-46 ZONE OF THE RIDGELINE, 10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAIL VIC. AT823787, RUNNING E-S ALONG RIDGELINE, 1 1/2' WIDE, OLD AND OVERGROWN. ONE F/H WAS FOUND VIC. AT823787, 3x4x5, AND TWO MONTHS OLD. COMM WAS GOOD WITH E-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL LAIRD
PAGE AVENUE CO.
SALOON

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL LAIRD	2253006
LCPL NILE	2350710
PFC WILSON	2434442
PFC CHRISTOPHER	2466869
PFC WOOD	2241110
PFC SALES	2398803
PFC THOMPSON	2424603
PFC DAVIS	2453720
EM3 JOHNSON	1562185

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #932-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060900H Nov 1968

114568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #932-68

Call Sign: (QUIZMASTER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 Nov; insert within Haven (UL A33065; LR AT8262). Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon 1-SCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
134568	
COPY NO	/ OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 932-68
Patrol: Quizmaster Company "A"
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
111300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MOHAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081100H/111200H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT WITH A TOTAL OF 9 VC. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB. 1 IM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091000H AT834632 PATROL OBSERVED 7 VC MOVING "SE" ON TRAIL, BLK PJS AND PCNCOS; PACKS. CALLED IM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

100945H AT818631 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 2 VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL, BLK PJS; 1 RIFLE AND 1 PACK. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS FROM 50' TO 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH GRASS AND BRUSH VIC. AT845638. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 ZONE WITH LARGE Boulders ON A 30 DEGREE SLOPE VIC. AT829645. THERE IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT828648. THE TRAIL VIC. AT845638 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. IT HAS FIGHTING HOLES AND CAMOUFLAGED POSITIONS ALL ALONG IT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR (DUE TO IMMERSION)

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST HAI'S AND POSSIBLE TPQ-10'S IN GRID SQUARE AT8363.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #933-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 060900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #933-68

114668

Call Sign: (SCREEN TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9252; LR AT9259). Extract on 11 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon S&C (1)
 Recon S&S (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
134668		
COPY NO	1	OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 933
Patrol: Screen Test Force
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
111230H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081030H/111130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH ONE INSTANCE OF MOVEMENT. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

081300H AM824608 ESTIMATED 10 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSITION.
CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. ON THE WEST SIDE OF THE RIDGE, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH SPARSE BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. ON THE EAST SIDE, VEGETATION CONSISTS OF GRASS UP TO 5' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSET AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AT THE BASE OF A CLIFF VIC. AT825606. THE LZ PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE ARE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOMES IN AND AROUND THE LZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUSPECT ENEMY ACTIVITY TO BE FARTHER TO THE WEST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-89

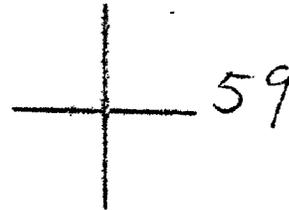
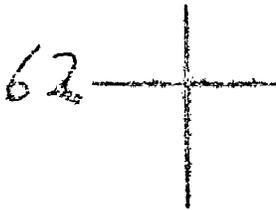
CPL. H...
SCREEN TEST, 1ST FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HIMES	2306202
CPL. MAHAN	2205424
LOPL. WILSON	2368554
PFC. ROSE	2386967
PFC. THIRKFIELD	2416963
PFC. BILLICE	2325306
PFC. WHITLOCK	2306423
PFC. CHRISTIAN	2471434
PFC. WALTON	2409312
PFC. GRADY	2446963

AT 79

PATROL OVERLAY



AT 83

OPERATION ORDER #934-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
070700H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III ¹¹⁴⁹⁶⁸
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #934-68

Call Sign: (PARKER PEN) }

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NCNE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8385). Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
134968	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 934-6
Patrol: Parker Pen Company "B"
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541III, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
121100H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 16 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25; 3 7x50; 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14; 2 M60; 2 M79; 8 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080830H/120930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 30 NVA, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., AND 1 CZECH MODEL 58 ASSAULT RIFLE. NO FM'S OR AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

101300H AT811898 30 NVA MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL. MIXED UTILITIES AND KNAPS; PACKS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. NVA AND PATROL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB. NVA BROKE CONTACT, AND SUBSEQUENT SEARCH OF THE AREA RESULTED IN THE CAPTURING OF 1 CZECH 7.62MM MODEL 58 ASSAULT RIFLE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK ELEPHANT GRASS, VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB VIC. AT818879. ALL RIDGELINES AND FINGERS HAVE WELL USED TRAILS. THE TRAIL FROM VIC. AT802884 TO VIC. AT809898 IS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. PATROL FOUND FRESHLY USED HOOTCHES ON HILL #482 VIC. AT802884 AND BELIEVE THIS TO BE A POSSIBLE BASTE CAMP AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB.,
1 IWC
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND DAILY H2I'S AT 1200H ON THE TRAIL VIC. AT811898.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. WEBER
PARKER PEN, CO B
PATROL LEADER

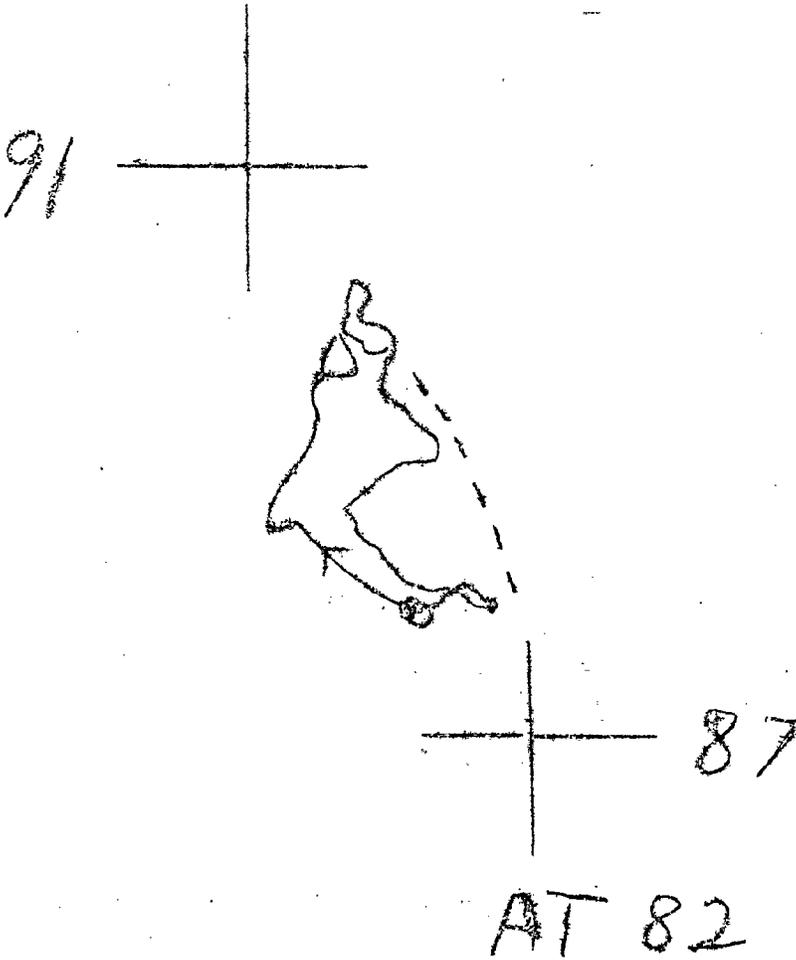
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. WEBER	0104887	PFC. DURHAM	2426499
SSGT. HAMPTON	2005759	PFC. MEJIA	2450908
SGT. KOONTZ	2012488	PFC. BAYNE	2466883
PFC. NOBLES	2046610	PFC. JOHNSON	2424696
PFC. STANTON	2407605	PFC. CROWELL	2421045
PFC. JONSE	2390201	PFC. KITE	2387085
PVT. MORGAN	2434754	CPL. JONES	2212037
LCPL. SCHILLING	2232820		
PFC. CURTIS	2405401		
EM3 RINGER	1420269		
LCPL. ENOS	2380165		

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80



OPERATION ORDER #935-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070700H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1f(Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #935-68

115068

Call Sign: (PATTY SHELL)

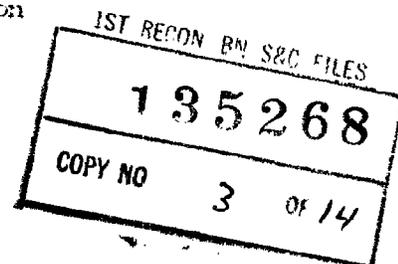
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments : NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8385). Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 935
Patrol: Patty Shepl Company "C"
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III; 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
121030H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/121000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT817875. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. AT815872. THE TRAIL VIC. AT815875 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 3' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ONE TEAM PER MTR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-93

SGT. GORD
PATRY SHELL, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GORDON	2286649
CPL. BRUNNER	2233902
LCPL. DENNIS	2382272
LCPL. WEBER	2252192
PTC. BOWERS	2357727
PTC. REED	2371534
BN GRABERZ	2709849
LCPL. WESTERGARD	2575475

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80

90 ———

 |



—————

 |

85

AT 83

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #936-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070700H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #936-68

115068

115168

Call Sign: (PENNYWISE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 8 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8385). Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

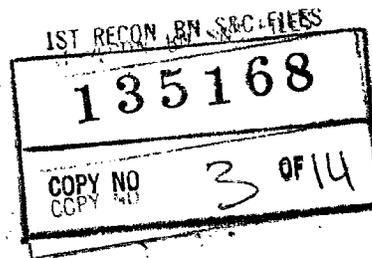
Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 936-8
Patrol: Penny Wise Company "E"
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1 Reconnaissance Pl.
Da Nang, RVN
121050H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 MFL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080900H/121000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 20' HIGH WITH THICK BRUSH AND VINES UP TO 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A CLEARED OUP AREA VIC. AT819871. THERE ARE NUMEROUS WELL USED TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THE OP VIC. AT812879 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO NORTH AND IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. AT811876 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ONE TEAM PER NFZ.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

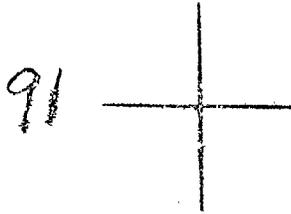
CPL. GROSKI
PENNY WISE, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

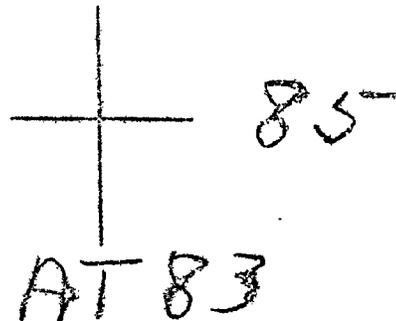
CPL. GIODZKI	2355223
CPL. PINTER	2277000
LCPL. LUTHER	2361878
CPL. BROWN	2212996
PFC. PRISTELLA	2389172
PFC. MERTENS	2417072
PFC. MENDOZA	2411216
PFC. HUNTER	2376627
PFC. METZ	2406112

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80



[Handwritten mark]



OPERATION ORDER #937-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #937-68

115268

Call Sign: (PICKWICK PAPER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 9 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8167; LR AT8467). Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

135068	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 93
Patrol: Pickwick Papers 1st Force
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet: 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
141030H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MORTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ALR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/140900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED ON SUSPECTED MOVEMENT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

121415H AT831659 PATROL HEARD SUSPECTED ENEMY PATROL AND CALLED FM. MOVEMENT CEASED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN VARIES FROM STEEP TO FLAT. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 15' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. THERE ARE A LOT OF LARGE BOULDBERS AND ROCK FORMATIONS IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT815669. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH AND GRASS VIC. AT835674. THE TRAIL VIC. AT829679 IS 4' WIDE, RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A BASE CAMP VIC. AT822671, WHICH CONTAINED NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AND IMPROVISED SHELTERS, A CANTREEN AND 1 AK-47 MAGAZINE. THE CAMP HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST MONTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE. THERE ARE A LOT OF FRESH ELEPHANT SIGNS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. WATERPROOF THE RADIOS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

DECLASSIFIED

B-97

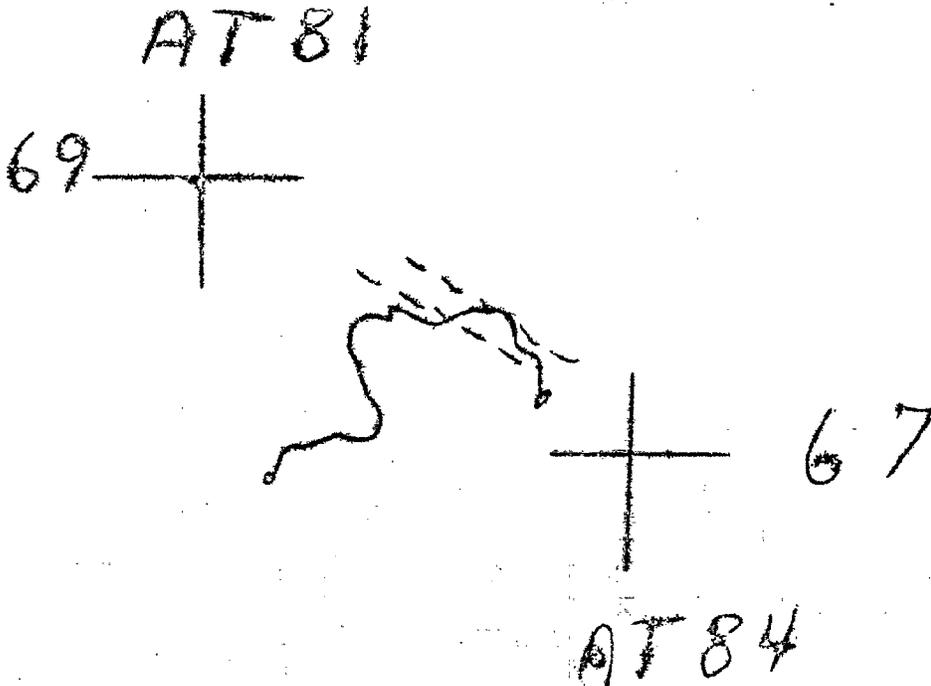
SGT. MCKE
PICKWICK MEMBERS, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MCKEE	2243559
CPL. BRICE	2337637
CPL. STOCKHAM	2251309
CPL. TURNER	2240864
CPL. SPANGLER	2309690
PO. WELLS	2357509
CPL. MCGUIRE	2078294

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #938-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071430H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #938-68

115300

Call Sign: (RABBIT HUTCH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 40K on 9 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1850; LR ZC2146). Extract on 12 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

135300

COPY NO 1 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 938 Oh-1
Patrol: Rabbit Hutch Company "B"
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
150840H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 20 ENL, 1 CPT, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 2 GLAYMORES, 1 DEMO KIT
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/141130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY STEEP PLACES. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY IN THE HIGH GROUND AND DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. AT826608. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIPLE-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA VIC. AT812601. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AT825604 TO AT806597 IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. THE OP ON HILL 886 VIC. AT824605 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SE" AND "SW" BUT IS TOO BIG FOR DEFENSE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A SMALLER PATROL TO MOVE IN THIS AREA
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-99

DECLASSIFIED

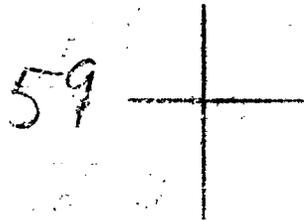
LT. PATTERSON
RABBIT HUNT CO B
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PATTERSON	0401392	LCPL. BOMBARD	2309481
SPL. PHILLIPS	2329269	LCPL. MAKOUTZ	2346212
LCPL. COONS	2398073	PFC. JONES	2382259
LCPL. SAUCEDO	2382716	PFC. HARKENS	2293359
PFC. KOZAK	2359387	PFC. COLE	2454672
PFC. GRANDUSKY	2396261	LCPL. TOMPKINS	2353499
PFC. RUGGLES	2430453	PFC. ROMERO	2423915
PFC. SPEES	2383092	PFC. LAMEDON	2457234
PFC. HORNE	2428823	MSG HENSON	B707980
CPL. PAUL	2302614	PFC. GRABS	2377745
COL. WHIPPLE	2259395	CPL. JONES	2382393

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 83



AT 81

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #939-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080800H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #939-68

115468

Call Sign: (SADDLE BAG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert within Haven (ULZC1759; LRZC2157). Extract on 13 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

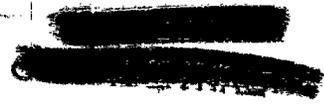
L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
135468		
COPY NO	3	OF 13



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 939-68
 Patrol: Saddle Bag Company "E"
 Debriefer: Sgt. W.R. POPE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540L, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 141240H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 M1 CARSON SCOUT
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 3 GILKINOBES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE THUNG BROC TAC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141430H/141430H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

121440H ZC213574 1 VC MOVING ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PATROL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK KUNTI GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A KNOLL VIC. ZC205573. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH KUNTI GRASS IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC215571. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC205573 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 2' WIDE BUT IS NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC209582 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND IS USED DAILY. OP'S AND LZ'S ARE FOUND ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 USMC NBC EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THE ENEMY IS DEFINITELY MOVING THROUGH THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

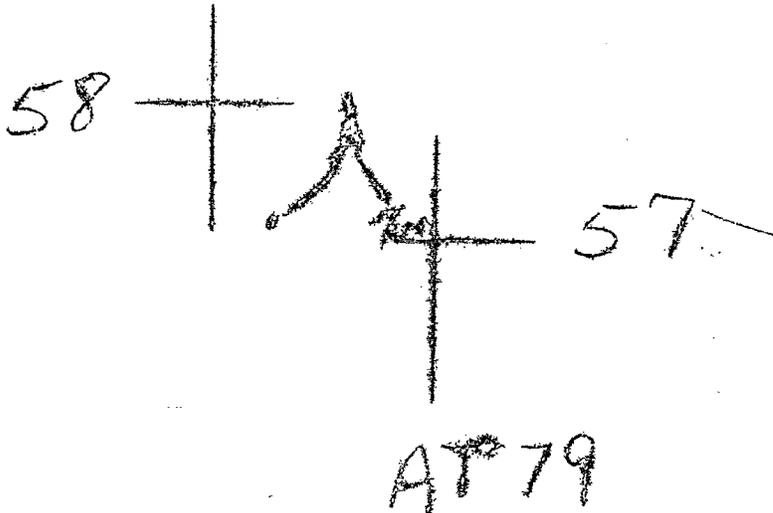
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ORDER OF BATTLE INDICATES SEVERAL LARGE ENEMY UNITS IN THE AREA.

SCT. KEISTER
SADDLE BAG CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SCT. KEISTER	2180551
CPL. DICKINSON	2264796
ICPL. MORELAND	2344999
PVT. BORING	2466873
PFC. HILL	2396839
PFC. BOURNE	2436969
MR. DYE	SCOUT
PFC. WRENSHED	2424912

2020 PATROL REPORT



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #940-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #940-68

115568

Call Sign: (WAR CLOUD)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley, and Garden of Eden. Provide security for radio relay (BENCH MARK X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8384; LR AT8582). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CO, 1stBn26thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "C" | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE
135568
COPY NO 7 OF 14

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 940
 Patrol: War Cloud Company "C"
 Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541III

Reconnaissance Troop
 Da Nang, RVN
 221030H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 2 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M50
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY AND GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BADEO RELAY (BENCH MARK X-RAY) ON DONG DIEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121030H/220900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 230½ HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 20 ROCKET FLASHES AND 1 LIGHT. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

192310H AT332306 PATROL OBSERVED ESTIMATED 20 ROCKET FLASHES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

202040H AT362343 PATROL CALLED FM ON 1 LIGHT MOVING "SW". LIGHT WENT OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT330020.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 USMC NBC EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA OBSERVED BY THE PATROL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. THIBODEAUX
 WAR CLOUD, CO C
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. THIBODEAUX	1411024
SGT. SIERRA	1971333
CPL. GLATZER	2345633
CPL. MOEHLER	2349793
LCPL. BAEH	2320100
LCPL. MORELL	2317423
PFC. PILKINGTON	2415113
PFC. NOCT	2300020
HN KERWIN	D134270
CPL. SHAFER	2317305
PFC. VANDERMOLLEN	2306100
CPL. MURRY	2320772
HN GUNNINGHAM	7790551
LCPL. MALLOY	2291650
PFC. WARD	2303779
CPL. MACKAY	2302729
PFC. ADDLSON	2377496

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 941-68

Patrol: Clay Pipe Company "A"

Detachment: Sgt. J.V. STEPANOVICH

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;

Sheet: 6641III; 6540II; 6640IV; 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

271430H Nov 60

PATROL REPORT

1. DATE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 20 MEN, 3 USN
 - B. SUPPORTING EQUIPMENT: 2 ENGINEERS
 - C. WEAPONS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRS-25, 1 7-50, 1 M49
 - D. MESSAGES EQUIPMENT: 2 M53, 2 M74, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC ARMS MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEACH VALLEY AND HAPPI VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (BENCH MARK ROMBO) AT BA NA MP. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR IN TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131400H/271400H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 330 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. INFECT: NONE
 - B. WEAPONS: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE AND RETRACE LZ LZ VIC. ZG205704.
8. RESOURCES OF ENGINEERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF WEAPON: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFICIENCY OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. ADDITIONAL COMMENTS: NONE

SGT. LUCAS
 CLAY PIPE, CO A
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. LUCAS	2329712
CPL. CASTELLANOS	2349944
SFC. CLARK	2253747
CPL. HEDDY	2312755
CPL. BELL	2349343
LCPL. ROTH	2394250
LCPL. CALLIES	2394662
LCPL. GRUETZMACHER	2341649
PFC. GOODY	2440340
PFC. DAVES	2300023
PFC. MCINERBY	2430709
PFC. RICKARD	2376432
PFC. BROWN	2307470
PFC. PROVENCHER	2441915
PFC. MONTEZ	2375970
PFC. ALDRIDGE	2383003
PFC. CAMPBELL	2465130
PFC. MOODY	2309122
PFC. DANIELS	2301513
PFC. LOPEZ	2393150
PFC. REYNOLDS	2303702
EM3 SUTTER	B410250
EM3 CRONQUIST	B083579
EM CASSIDY	B415614
PFC. GERBIG	2454030
CPL. BURGESS	2365979
CPL. LOFTIN	2338803
PFC. ARMSTRONG	2335019
LCPL. MURPHY	2394209
SGT. MENDEZ	2277040
SGT. THOMPSON	2141535

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #942-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II **115768**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #942-68

Call Sign: (POLICY GAME)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1586; LR ZC2084). Extract on 13 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 - Recon FSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

135768

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 947 68
Patrol: Policy Game Company "E"
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; LMS L7014;
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
141020H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111200H/140900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 39 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH SHRUBS AND VINES UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC150852. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE ON A ROAD VIC. ZC184836. THE RIVER CAN BE FORDED EASILY VIC. ZC178836 AND ZC182837. THE AREA IS HONEY COMBED WITH ANIMAL TRAILS. THE AREA HAS AN ABUNDANCE OF 2 WEEK TO 4 WEEK OLD ELEPHANT DUNG.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA. TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLANT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

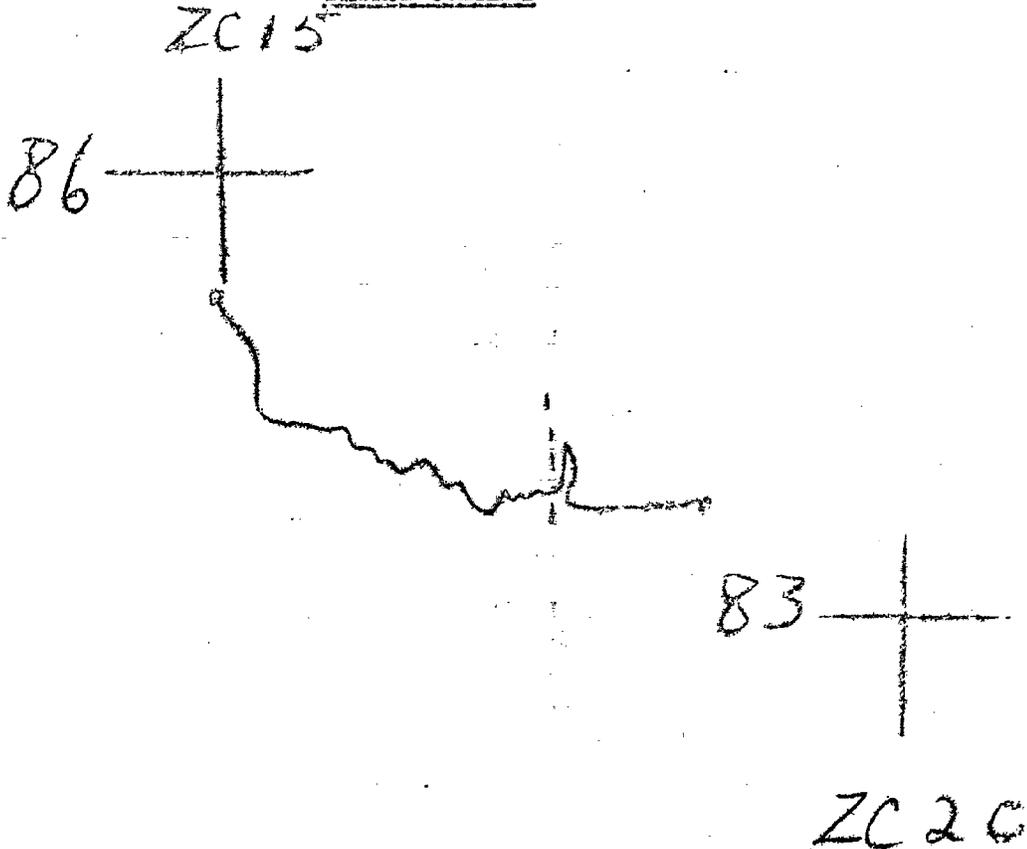
B-107

LT. SCHADL
POLICY CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHADL	0102541
LCPL. DAVIS	2233629
PFC. HOWELL	2432103
PFC. ISIAH	2432230
PFC. MILLER	2925074
PFC. GARLY	2423604
PFC. FLEMING	2290050
EM3 CRASS	B516070

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #943-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900H Nov 1968

115868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #943-68

Call Sign: (SCANDANAVIA)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area northeast of Ba Na Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8176; LR AT8173). ⁸⁴⁷² Extract on 13 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

135868

COPY NO 1 OF 4

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 943
Patrol: Scandinavia 1st Force
Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHLEAGE
Mags: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
151500H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SEIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED EAVIN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTHEAST OF BA NA MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111100H/151400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LARGE BOULDERS IN A STREAM BED VIC. AT836722. THE TRAIL VIC. AT834734 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS RECENTLY USED AND HAS FIGHTING HOLES ALL ALONG IT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-109

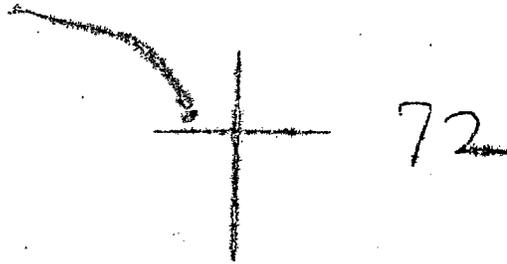
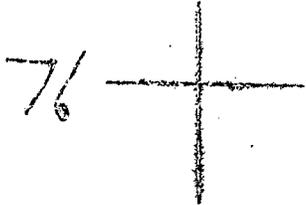
SGT. GLENN
SCANDANA FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GLENN	2055492
LT. O'DONNELL	0702181
LCPL. CARPENTER	2320889
CPL. TUCKER	2365888
PFC. THOMPSON	2392108
PFC. GOSCI	2424768
PFC. CUTLER	2425371
PFC. TAYLOR	2432064
HM3 PRATTEN	N318205
LT. CARPENTER	

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 81



AT 87

OPERATION ORDER #944-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 090800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrWarningOrder #944-68

116168

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Duy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9947; LR BT0145). Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distributions:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "ED" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILE

136168	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON
Operation Order: 944-68
Patrol: Empire State Company "D"
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211030H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES,
1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M12, 2 M1A, 2 M60, 2 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN VALLEY FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111430H/211000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 235 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 44 VC AND 12 LIGHTS. 5 EM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181320H AT973528 8 VC MOVING EAST ON SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

181520H AT947528 3 VC MOVING WEST ON SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO EM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

181600H AT976529 3 VC MOVING NORTH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

181945H AT9752 CALLED EM ON .50 CAL MG FIRING AT AIRCRAFT AND FIRE CEASED.

191210H AT969527 2 VC MOVING WEST. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO EM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

191330H AT969527 4 VC MOVING EAST. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED EM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

191800H AT967538 24 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO EM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. HALL
EMPIRE STATE CO D
PATROL LEADER

192000H-0500H AT994479, BFO05485, BTO77484 CALLED EM ON 12 SCATTERED LIGHTS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND 60MM MORTAR ON THIS OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. HALL	1455179
CPL. SAVILLE	2284608
CPL. FURLONG	2348683
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL. RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. BAIRD	2390470
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
PFC. BELCHER	2363678
PFC. SERVIS	2422040
PFC. EVANS	2444325
PFC. COLE	2440618
PFC. CARVER	2427734
PFC. DIGNAULT	2336440
EM3 ROBYNDE	7767398

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #945-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090800H Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #945-68

116268

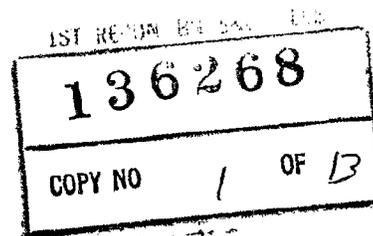
Call Sign: (SEASIDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUNG DUC TACR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC0860; LR ZC1358). Extract on 13 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 47.20
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
SIERRA 35.40
- Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 5thMar (1)
Recon FSOC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 9-15-68
Patrol: Seaside Company "A"
Debriefed: Sgt. W.H. WOODLAND
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; LMS L7014;
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
141630H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 LAWS, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111430H/141630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

111520H ZC140593 1 VC MOVING SOUTH ON RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S; NO RM DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 20' HIGH WITH SCATTERED VINES, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC140593. EXTRACT LZ IS AN EXCELLENT MULTIXCH-46 ZONE IN A RICE PADDY VIC. ZC097572. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC129598 IS 1' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC118593 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS "SW" TO "NE" AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED. MAP CORRECTIONS: THERE IS NO RIDGELINE FROM VIC. ZC100590 TO ZC125595. THE RIVER PARALLEL TO THE PATROL ROUTE IS 12' WIDE AND 2' DEEP. IT IS NOT AN INTERMITTENT STREAM AS INDICATED ON THE MAP. THE AREA IS ROLLING RATHER THAN STEEP AS SHOWN ON THE MAP. THERE IS A COMM DEAD SPOT VIC. ZC133592.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A NEW MAP IS DEFINITELY NEEDED. ANY ENEMY MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA IS IN SMALL NUMBERS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-113

DECLASSIFIED

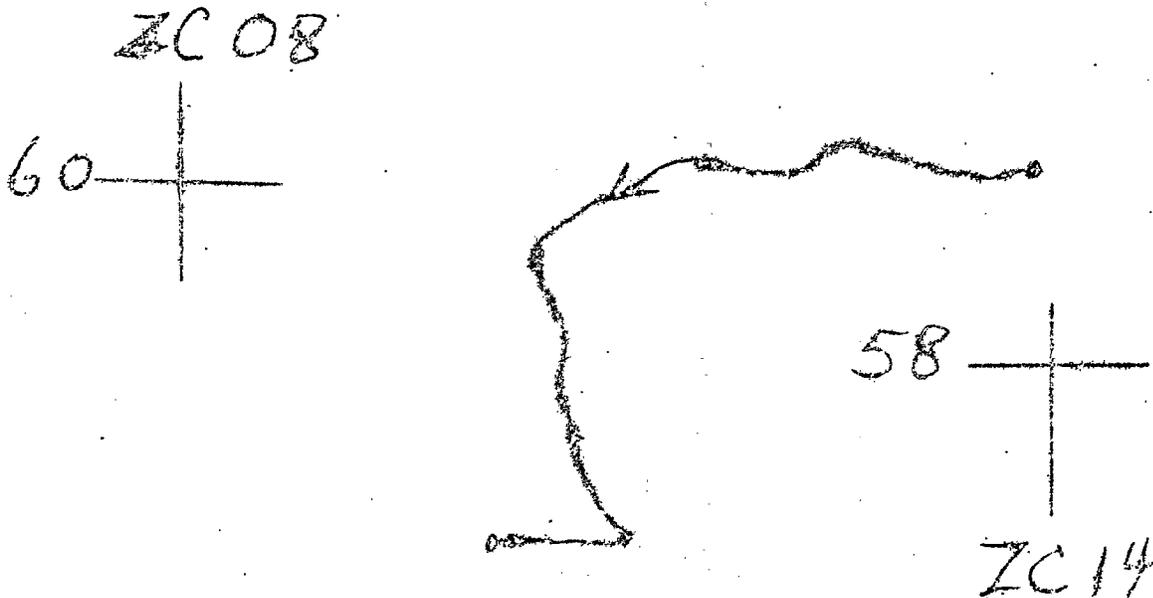
CPL. ALLEN
SEASIDE, CO A
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ALLEN	2357336
CPL. ARMENTI	2251193
LCPL. LEWIS	2356235
CPL. GILL	2355607
PT3. BAKKEN	2269964
PTC. FAHMAN	2437308
PTC. VAUGHN	2434232
PTC. HANDLOSER	2451561
HM2 MONDAY	B220618

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #946-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Nov 1968

53

116368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #946-68

Call Sign: (NIGHT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8385). Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
136368
 COPY NO 1 OF 14

B-114

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 946-68
Patrol: Night Scholastic Force
Debriefed: SSgt. DAVID WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

10000H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 35MM CAMERA
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/160900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS AN EXCELLENT MULTIPLE-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT814872. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR MULTIPLE-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT814253. THE TRAIL VIC. AT816867 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 1' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE CP'S ALL ALONG THE PATROL ROUTE. THE TRAIL VIC. AT815857 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 1' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. THOMPSON
NIGHT SCHOOL FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. THOMPSON	2161829
CPL. MURPHY	2237654
CPL. FEO	2265041
PCO. THURMAN	2400650
PCO. WARD	2392439
PCO. FLEMING	2293031
PVT. GRANT	2431975
PCO. BOWMAN	2463097

PATROL OVERLAY

91 +
AT 80

+ 85
AT 83

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #947-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110900H Nov 1968

116468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #947-68

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8385). Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

*L. O. Phelps*L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 25thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

136468		
COPY NO	1	OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 94
Patrol: Moose Peak Force
Debrief: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541III

Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
151445H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120800H/151400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. AT819873. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT817871. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AT820876 TO AT808881 IS 2' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE OP VIC. AT820876 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SE" AND "SW" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE OP VIC. AT808881 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SE" AND "SW" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THERE IS A TREE OP VIC. AT817878 AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, RECOMMEND A PATROL FURTHER TO THE NORTHWEST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

3-117

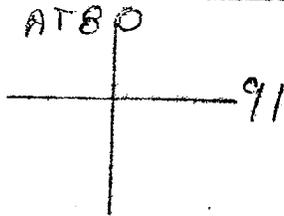
CARVER
FORCE "MOOSEPELK"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

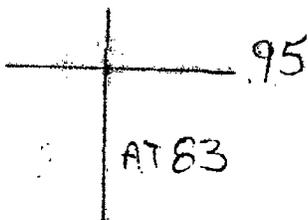
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL S. CARVER	2353452
CPL T. CAMPBELL	2360344
LCPL M. LYNCH	2346262
LCPL R. REEVE	2282256
PFC R. CURRIE	2338523
PFC D. WELLS	2455222
PFC E. AMMONS	2435481
PFC J. GAR	24029915

PATROL OVERLAY



cut in line



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #948-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110200H Nov 1968

116568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03030.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #948-68

Call Signs: KCB ROUND

1. Situation. (a) See current INTESUM'S
 (b) See current CFSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or air infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8091; LR AT8395). Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freqs: 23.50; Alternates: 23.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relays: BENCH MARK X-TAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

136568

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 948 68
Patrol: Ice Bound Force
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DUMMHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Wang, RVN
1415H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TRCCP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120930H/151400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY MOUNTAINOUS. THE CANOPY IS MODERATELY THICK AND UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH, WHICH CONSISTS OF VINES, SHRUBS AND THORNS. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED ROCKS VIC. AT812872. THE OP VIC. AT801875 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. AT801873 TO AT802878 IS 1' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. JOHNSON
ICE BOUND
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

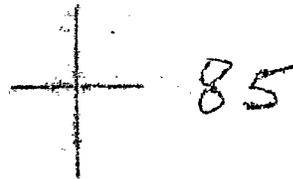
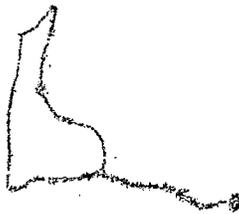
LT. JOHNSON	5101642
CPL. OTT	2319808
HM3 GARGILL	P5CFM26
LCPL. RUTTH	2357468
LCPL. SULLIVAN	2371581
PFC. GREEK	2409479
PFC. COX	2428583
PFC. GRIMES	2469416

AT 80

94



PATROL OVERLAY



AT 83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDERS 9-68

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900H Nov 1968

S-3

116668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00333C.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #949-68

Call Sign: (SANDHURST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Yen area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Nov; insert within Haven (HL AT8047; LR AT8344). Extract on 19 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.80; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
136668
 COPY NO 3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON
 Operation Order: 949-68
 Patrol: Sandhurst Company "E"
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640LIII, 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191100H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 ENL, 1 OFF, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 SENTRY DOG WITH HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 6 7x50, 2 M49, 2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M60, 3 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG TIN YEN AREA FROM 146. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/190930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 44 VC AND 105 NVA. 16 FM'S AND 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 32 VC/NVA KIA PROB. THERE WAS ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131430H AT810473 4 VC MOVING "NE". MIXED UTILITIES AND KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO TREELINE.

131505H AT800478 40 VC MOVING "NE". BLK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES AND 2 SUSPECTED ROCKET TUBES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 15 VC KIA PROB.

131750H AT814498 40 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 12 NVA KIA PROB.

141615H AT835515 30 NVA MOVING "NE". UTILITIES, HEAVYDRAGES, CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

161050H AT792476 4 NVA MOVING EAST. UTILITIES; HEAVY PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 3 NVA KIA PROB.

161415H AT808489 10 NVA MOVING "NE". UTILITIES AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161625H AT815475 3 NVA MOVING "NE". KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B-121

DECLASSIFIED

LT. LEWIS
SANDHURST, G
PATROL LEADER

171305H AT812472 3 NVL MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. KHAKIS AND HELMETS;
PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

171700H AT802472 4 NVL MOVING "NE". UTILITIES; RIFLES. CALLED
FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

171900H AT804453 PATROL RECEIVED A/W AND S/A FIRE FROM THE "NE"
AND WEST. CALLED 5 EM'S AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181145H AT805479 3 NVL MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVL KIA PROB.

181225H AT805479 5 NVL MOVING "NE" INTO A TREELINE. KHAKIS; PACKS
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVL KIA PROB.

181420H AT805479 3 NVL MOVING "NE". KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 NVL KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT824454.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND 35 MEN ON THE HILL. RECOMMEND
TAKING 3 FLAME THROWERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LEWIS	0104839	PFC. CONSTABLE	2417353
SSGT. BIVINS	1384989	PFC. MCGREGOR	2394708
SGT. CIMMINGS	2214929	PFC. TITUS	2394885
SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939	CPL. BARTH	2218485
SGT. REED	2060108	LCPL. SETZER	2354191
PFC. ESTRADA	2404459	LCPL. SPRAGUE	2377019
PFC. HAAS	2426052	PFC. FISKE	2431771
PFC. MORICHAU	2386710	PFC. HALL	2456246
PFC. GARRISON	2371257	PFC. GLASS	2432313
PFC. MONTOYA	2384362	PFC. WILLIAMS	2415794
PFC. FLEMING	2392378	LCPL. BURKHARD	2425431
PFC. SAMPY	2284820	CPL. NICHOLAS	2233549
EM3 WILBURN	B403545	PVT. LEWIS	2397463
LCPL. WHITE	2379127	PFC. WINCHESTER	2406059
PFC. GILBERT	2469423		

OPERATION ORDER # 8

Copy No. 3 of 13
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120700H Nov 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #950-68

116768

Call Sign: (HANSWORTH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8637; LR AT9034). Extract on 16 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.80; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
136768	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #950-68
PATROL: HANSWORTH, COMPANY D
DEBRIEFER: LT. DEATEFRAGE
ILPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6640III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
181330H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 GLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ANTRINH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141530H/181130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH 1 ONE SIGHTINGS OF 12 NVA AND 1 CONTACT WITH ONE NVA. TEAM CALLED ONE FM. NEGATIVE RESULTS FROM CONTACT OR FM.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

150915H AT881347 TEAM OBSERVED ONE NVA STANDING ON HILL 344; BLACK PJ'S AND COVER; RIFLE; PATROL FIRED M79 AND THREW GRENADES, NVA RAN FROM THE AREA.

151417H AT885358 PATROL OBSERVED 12 NVA MOVING N ALONG A STREAM; BLACK PJ'S AND COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, BUT NVA MOVED INTO TRAILING AND COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP WITH NO CANOPY AND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH AND CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, VILDS AND BUSHES. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, NOT TOO MUCH WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. AT891345, PAIR 1XCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS IN A BURNT OFF AREA ON A SMALL KNOLL. EXTRACT VEG. AT875354, GOOD 2 BIRD ZONE WITH 5' GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE. TRAIL VIC. AT875354, RUNNING NE TO SW, 2'-3' WIDE, WELL AND RECENTLY USED. TRAIL VIC. AT884346 TO AT881347, RUNNING SE TO NW, 4' WIDE NEITHER WELL NOR WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

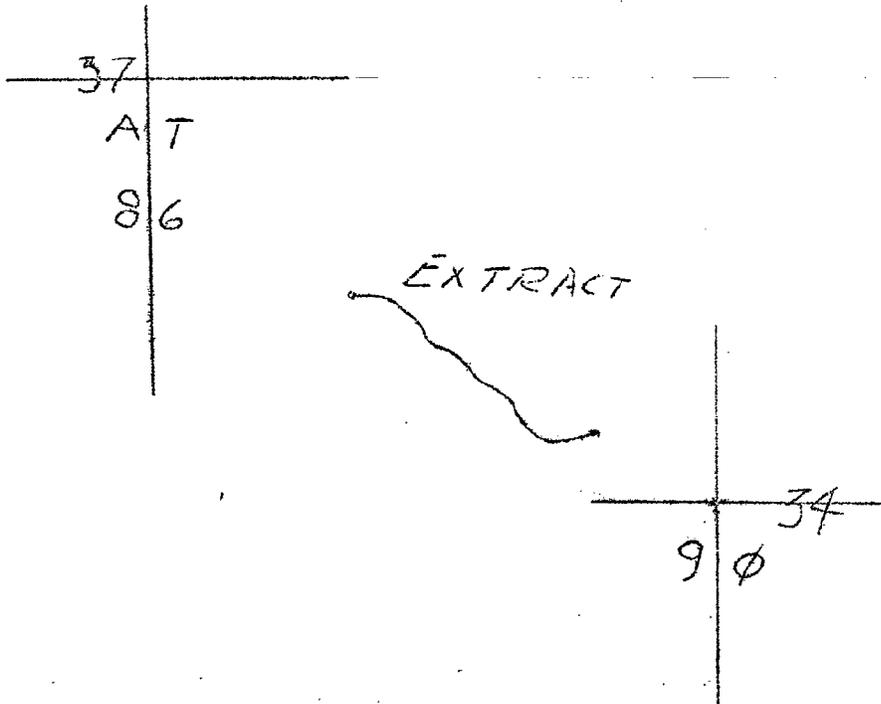
8-123

CPL KOVAL
HILLSWORTH, CO D
PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THAT THE ENEMY IS USING THE AREA MOVING FROM ONE VALLEY TO THE OTHER.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR
- 12. COMMENTS BY DETERMINER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KOVAL	2281255
PFC CHRISTINSON	2375370
SGT HILLSDALE	2157194
PFC G. WIFE	2390174
PFC SUKO	2426084
LCPL JABLONSKI	2381973
PFC BRISBILLE	2429270
PFC LUEBOCK	2435176
EM3 SHIDER	3482093

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #951-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120800H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #951-68

116868

Call Sign: (RUDDER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1760; LR ZC 2158). Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 36.80
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

136868		
COPY NO	3	OF 13

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 951-08
 Patrol: Rudder, Company "D"
 Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEBRAHERRAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171745H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION WITHIN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/171600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 6 NVA RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171430H ZC215584 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA AS THEY APPROACHED THEIR EXTRACT LZ. KHAKIS, PACKS, CTG BELTS, RIFLES AND HELMETS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SMALL TREES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC214571. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND DEAD TREES VIC. ZC214586. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC212574 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 2' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE MANY BARE SPOTS IN THE AREA THAT CANNOT BE AVOIDED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY IS MOVING IN SMALL GROUPS IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND OVERFLIGHTS FOR PATROLS IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-125

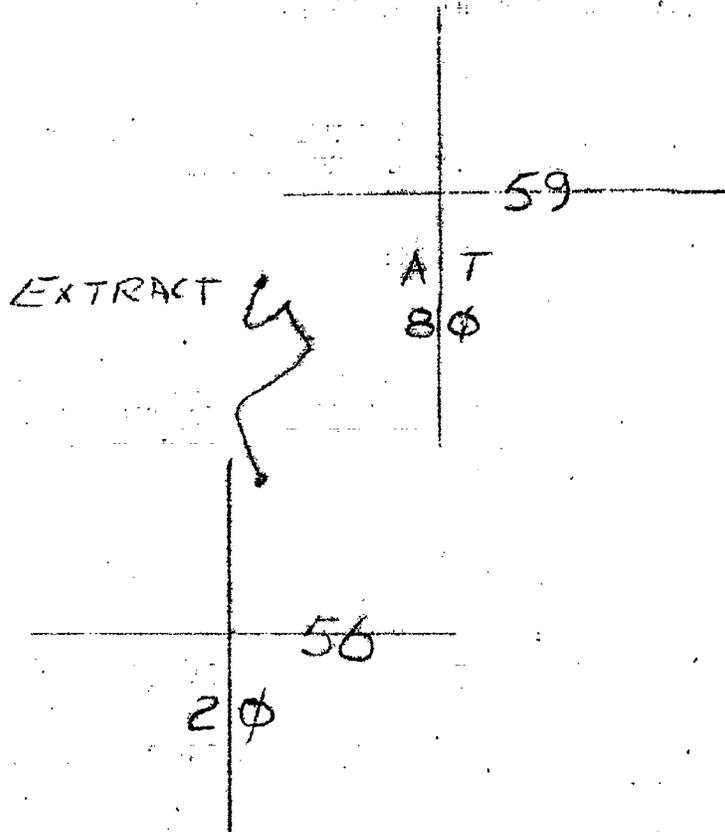
DECLASSIFIED

LT. DC
RUDEN CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DOWNEY	0102758
CPL. BOYLE	2364329
CPL. NEVEN	2276532
PTC. PATE	2252230
HM3 BRACKEN	B202601
LCPL. FADNESS	2373838
PTC. GREASY	2456166
PTC. MOORE	2404795
LCPL. MORTIMER	2397967

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # [REDACTED]

Copy No. [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] es
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120900H Nov 1968

5-3

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #952-68

116968

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert within Haven (UL A28459; LR AT8463). Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

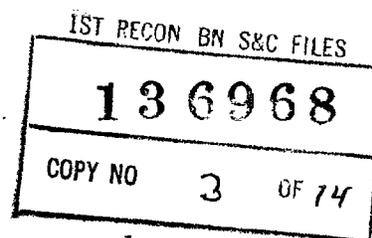
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMBO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 952-68
Patrol: PEARL CHEST Company "D"
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS I7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
171530H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORIES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/171500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH 1 VC, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 SKS CARBINE CAPTURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161025H AT831662 PATROL ENCOUNTERED 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH AN SKS CARBINE. PATROL CALLED ON VC TO SURRENDER. VC HESITATED AND THEN OPENED FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 SKS CARBINE CAPTURED.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 30' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN A FLAT AREA NEAR A STREAM VIC. AT836674. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND BRUSH VIC. AT838665. THE TRAIL VIC. AT838665 RUNS "NE" TO "SW", IS 2' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. THE OP VIC. AT832600 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 SKS CAPTURED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE MOVING ON THE RIDGES AS OPPOSED TO THE LOW GROUND. RECOMMEND PATROL FARTHER WEST.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

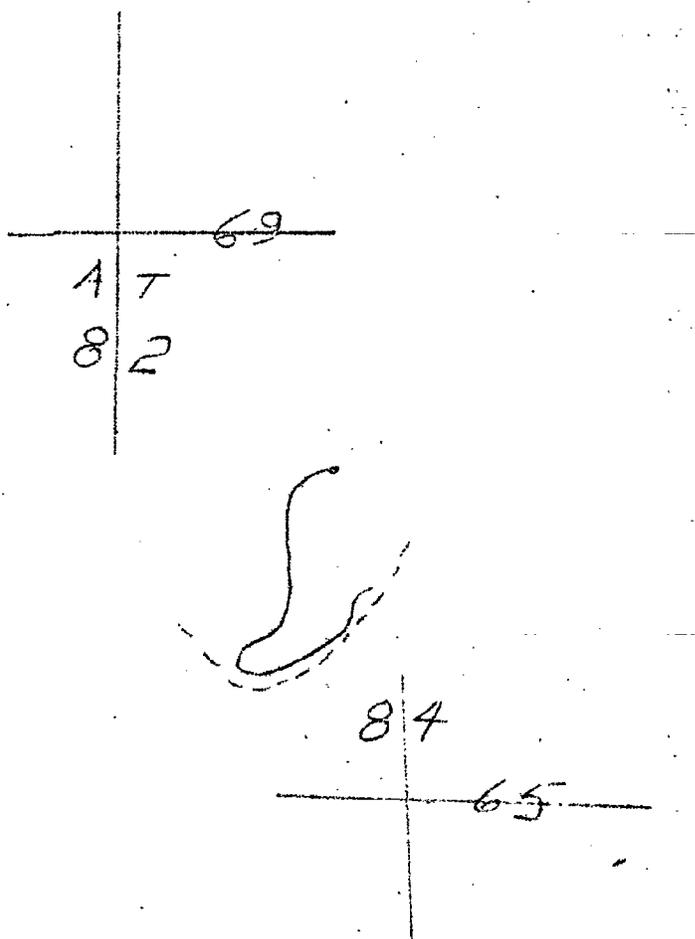
B-127

SGT. SMITH
PEARL CHEST, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
LCPL. ENNIS	2345306
LCPL. MCNUTT	2348662
CPL. MOORE	2333224
PLC. HART	2426055
LCPL. ROY	2352734
LCPL. BEFLER	2160540

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #953-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 120900H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #953-68

117068

Call Sign: (SPOON BILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current CPSEM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert within Haven (UL 231886; LR ZC2082). Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stEn26thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES
 137068
 COPY NO 3 OF 14

B-128

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 953-68
Patrol: SPOONBILL Company "D"
Debriefing: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
171500H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 1 M12
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140900H/171400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP AND ROCKY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK VINES AND SCRUBS UP TO 15' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, VEGETATION CONSISTS OF EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE ON AN OLD BLACK TOP ROAD VIC. ZC181837. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC195828. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC180830 IS 3' WIDE, RUNS "NE" TO "SW" BUT IS NOT USED. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD HARBOR SITE VIC. ZC194827.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. RECOMMEND BUSH AXES FOR BREAKING BRUSH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

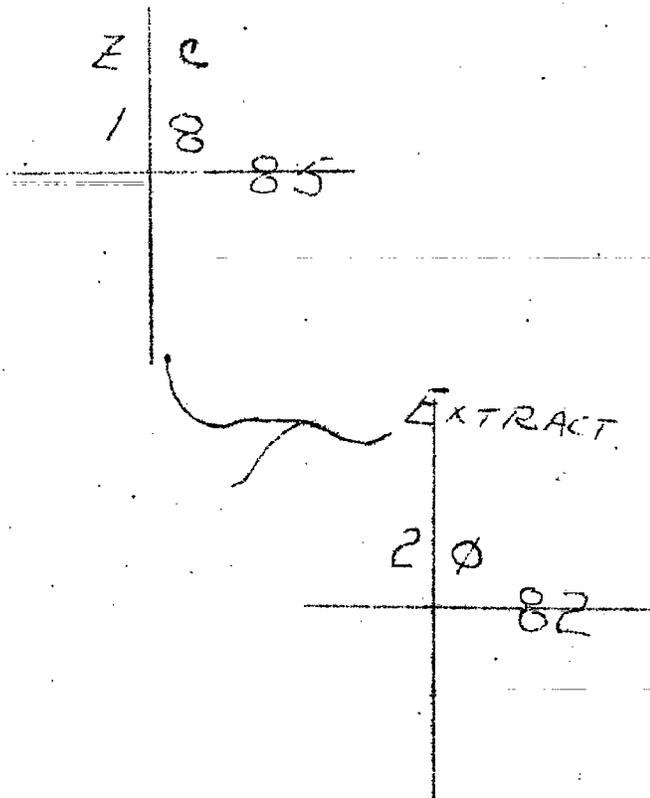
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. STOUT
SPOONBILL, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. STOUT	2235919
CPL. GWINN	2256342
SGT. LOGER	2284301
LCPL. LAZZARA	2291965
EN O'ROURKE	9146553
LCPL. SYKES	2377242
PFC. TUTTLEBROW	2413498
CPL. SARLAY	2154238

PATROL OVERLAY



S-7

OPERATION ORDER #954-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H NOV 68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #954-68

117368

Call Sign: (GUNSMOKE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8176; LR AT8573). Extract on 18 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS

By direction

Distribution;

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdBn26thMar (1)
- Recon ESCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co, "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

137368
COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 954-68
PATROL: GUNSMOKE "B"
DEBRIEFER: LT W. G. DEATHERAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS L7014
SHEET 6641 III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN.
181010H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AFMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151430H/180930H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS NINE MAN PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF SIXTY-SIX (66) HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, FIREMISSIONS OR AIRSTRIKES.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS MOUNTAINOUS AND VERY STEEP WITH SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF SMALL SCRUB, VINES, AND BAMBOO GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS VERY DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA, ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE TEAM WAS INSERTED VICINITY AT834730, A FAIR SINGLE BIRD LANDING ZONE WITH LOW GRASS ON A SLOPE. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED VICINITY AT830753, A GOOD SINGLE BIRD LANDING ZONE WITH 8' GRASS AND SOME BAMBOO. THE PATROL FOUND THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VICINITY AT830734 THAT RUNS NW-SE 3' WIDE, PARTIALLY OVERGROWN AND NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VICINITY AT830737 RUNNING NW-SE TO BE NO LONGER IN EXISTENCE. VICINITY AT822737 THE PATROL FOUND A CIRCULAR OBJECT 1" IN DIAMETER BY 4" HIGH BURIED ON A TRAIL WITH RIDGES ON THE OBJECT AND ALL GREEN IN COLOR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD 1 NBC EVAC

B-131

DECLASSIFIED

GUINSMOKE "B"
SGT C. D. TANNHILL
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA COVERED BY THE PATROL. UNUSUALLY LARGE NUMBER OF LEECHES IN THE AREA, OTHER TEAMS IN THIS AREA SHOULD TAKE LARGE SUPPLY OF REPELLENT.

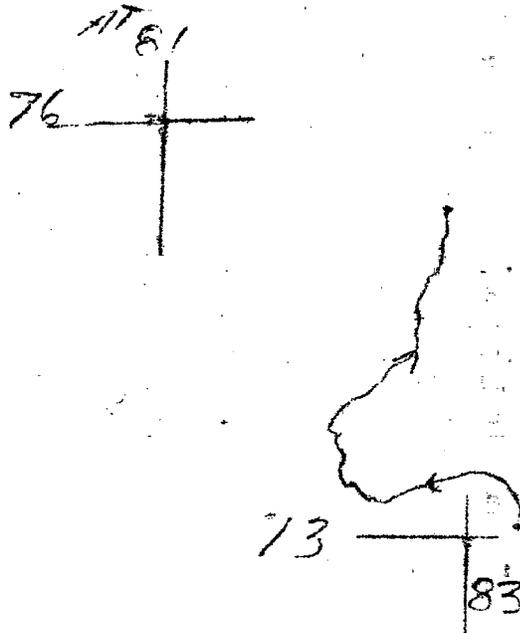
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT TANNHILL	2068859
CPL POPPENHOUSE	2368108
PFC ROSE	2387075
PFC WALLIN	2389357
PFC VASQUEZ	2472710
PFC WILL	2342629
PFC MERRILL	2426567
W/PL FOLEY	2380158
EM3 DEATS	B106145

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #955-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #955-68

117268

Call Sign: (RECLINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NCNE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8062; LR AT8260). Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

137268

COPY NO 3 OF 14

Operation Order: 955-68
 Patrol: Recline Company "D"
 Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 14014
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171800H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

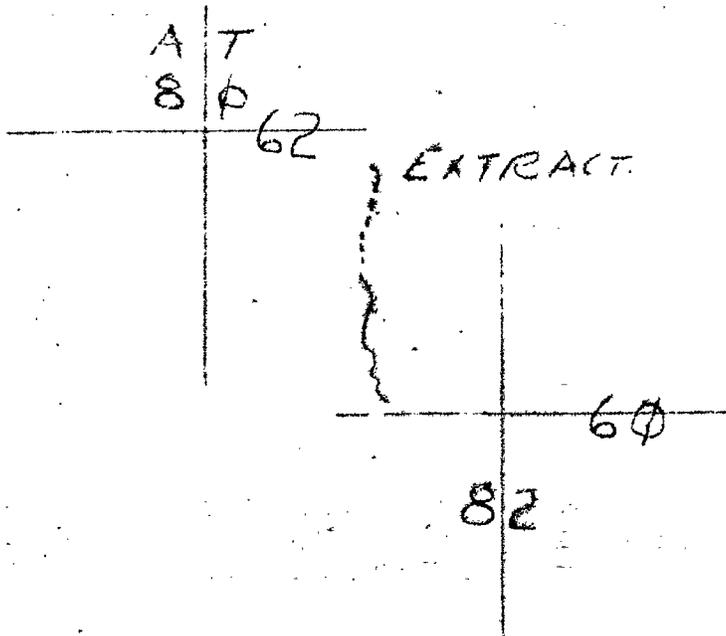
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7:50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141100H/171600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING WITH MANY STEEP PLACES. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 85' HIGH WITH THICK VINES, BAMBOO AND BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT SLOW AND DIFFICULT. THERE IS NOT MUCH WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: ~~RECENTLY~~ LZ IS A POOR 12CH-46 OF TREES AND STUMPS VIC. AT812618. INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 22CH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT812601. THE TRAIL VIC. AT811611 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 3' WIDE BUT IS NOT WELL OR RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A HOUGH VIC. AT812616.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR, DUE TO IMMERSION FOOT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. O'CAMPO
DECLINE, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
CPL. CASTELLANO	2348616
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL. BRITTEN	2397232
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
LCPL. KUCHTA	2245127
PFC. CAMPBELL	2378130
PFC. DONNELSON	2437059
HM2 GRAHAM	7882609

PATROL MEMBERS



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #956-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
13100CH Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #956-68

117168

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC0960; LR ZC1358). Extract on 17 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (h), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.20
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

137168

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 16-68
 PATROL VESPER BELLS, COMPANY D
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODLARD
 MAPS: VIET NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SHEET 65401

1ST INFANTRY BRIGADE BN.
 DA NANG, RVN
 181300H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THUONG INC TACOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140930H/181130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED PERIOD OF 98 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. CALLED 2 FM'S ON SUSPECTED MOVEMENT.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SECONDARY GROWTH TO 12' OF VINES AND SHRUB. CANOPY 25'-30'. MOVEMENT WAS EASY AND THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC098574 A GOOD 8-10 BIRDIZ OF KNEE HIGH GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. ZC128592 A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' SCRUB. TRAILS, VIC. ZC100576 RUNNING N TO S, 4'-6' WIDE AND WELL USED. TRAILS, VIC. ZC124594 RUNNING N TO S, 4' WIDE, RECENTLY AND WELL USED. VIC. ZC123594, TEAM FOUND 3 F/H'S, 1 LEAN TO, 20' ELECTRICAL WIRES. VIC. ZC115590 TO ZC122594, TEAM FOUND 30 F/H'S ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE HILL. HOLES ARE 48x2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 'x3 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' APPROX. 2 WEEKS OLD. TEAM FOUND AN RFG ROUND VIC. ZC122595. IT WAS 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ ' LONG 4"-5" IN DIAMETER AT THE HEAD, 2" DIAMETER AT THE BODY. ROCKET IS PALE YELLOW WITH SILVER BAND AROUND THE BODY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND BOMBING FORTIFIED AREA VIC. ZC115590 AND ZC122594.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

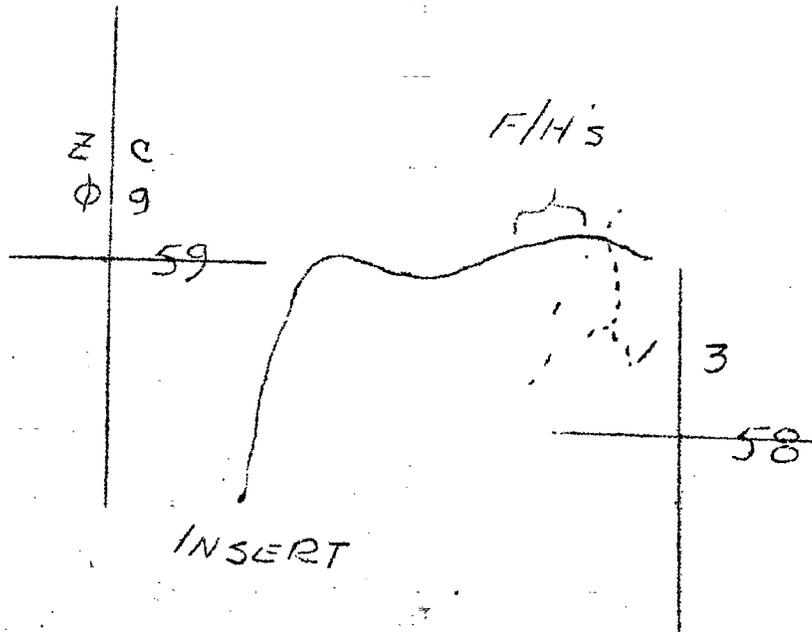
B-135

CPL MCQUAIDE
VESPER BELLS, CO. D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCQUAIDE	2417910
LCPL KELLUM	2379399
LCPL LEMONRAGNE	2386443
PFC CUENCA	2422100
PFC GONDARAS	2336137
PFC MARTINEZ	2383850
PFC GORE	2380887
PFC BOSCO	2393298

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #957-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140700H Nov 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnD P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #957-68

117468

Call Sign: (PADDLE BOAT)

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current CFSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 Nov; insert within Haven (UL 202087; LR AT8285). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
137568		
COPY NO	3	OF 14



B-126

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #001-68
PATROL: SADDLE BONE COMPANY F
DEBRIEFER: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
MES: VIFF NAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
SHEET 6641III & 6541III

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA NANG, RVN
201500H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OPF, 6 ENL, 1 SUN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160900H/211430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 77½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACT OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 100' IN THE HIGH GROUND WITH THICK SECONDARY YP TO 15' HIGH MAINLY OF VINES AND SHRUB. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT, AND PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSET VIC. AT814853, A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 12'-15' ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACT VIC. AT811873, A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN MUD BANKS ALONG RIVER. THE AREA IS HONEY COMBED WITH TRAILS, VERY OLD AND UNUSED. OP VIC. AT812853, APPEARS TO BE A GOOD COP, BUT THE TEAM DID NOT OCCUPY IT. GOOD COMM WITH X-RAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

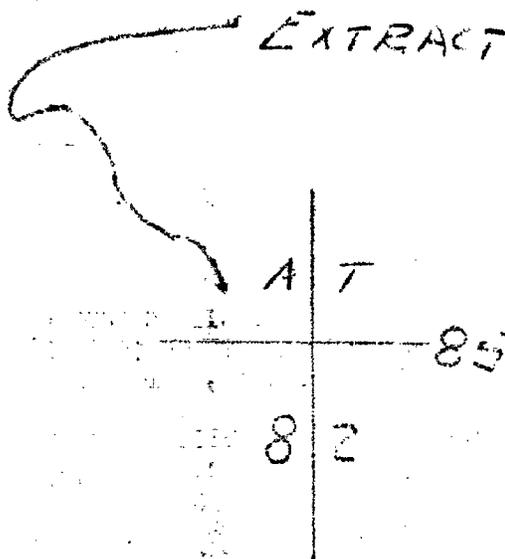
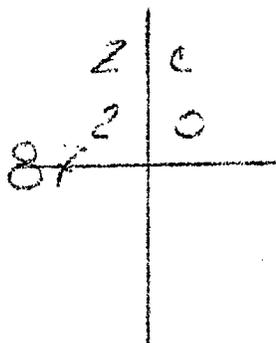
R-137

SSGT GRIGGS
PADDLE FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT GRIGGS	1909230
LCPL RAMEY	2338986
PFC CRUTE	2442435
PFC WILTON	2409378
PFC BELL	2448555
PFC LINDERSON	2465306
HM3 ZWECK	B506356
LM BRACKETT	0100065

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #959-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150700H Nov 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #959-68

117768

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration on lower Charlie Ridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT7960; LR AT8357). Extract on 18 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 138068
 COPY NO 3 OF 14

Operation Order: 959-68
 Patrol: Lynch Law Company "C"
 Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 201830H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ON LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161000H/201800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 014 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

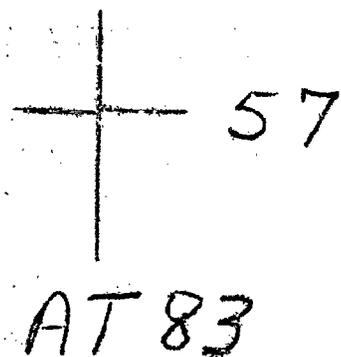
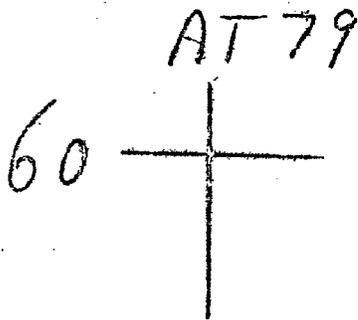
181115H AP817584 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
 CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH AND TREES UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. AP820595. THE EXTRACT LZ WAS THE SAME.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT RECOMMEND RECON PATROLS IN THIS AREA DUE TO LACK OF COVER.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. STARK
LYNCH LAW, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. STARK	2240194
LCPL. POWER	2410228
PFC. BEARD	2381878
PFC. YOUNG	2395702
PFC. KAMERICK	2380264
PFC. BAKER	2465599
EM2 BURTOFF	5469451

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #960-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150800H Nov 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BrO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BrWarningOrder #960-68

117868

Call Sign: (SCRIBEN TEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Van area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1883; LR ZC2181). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|-------------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 26thMar | (1) |
| CC, 1stBn26thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, 1st Force Co. | (2) |

IST RECON BN S&C FILES
138168
COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 960-68
 Patrol: Screen Test Force Company
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541II, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 201430H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA VAN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171330H/201430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 30 NVA, RESULTING IN 5 NVA KIA PROB. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181215H ZC202823 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 30 NVA MOVING NORTH UP A HILL. GREEN UTILITIES; AK-47'S AND CTG BELTS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 5 NVA KIA PROB. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY VARIES FROM 20' TO 70' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK VINES, BRUSH AND BAMBOO UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC193828. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH BRUSH VIC. ZC206817. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC193827 RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, IS 2' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC195826 RUNS EAST TO WEST, IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 NVA KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

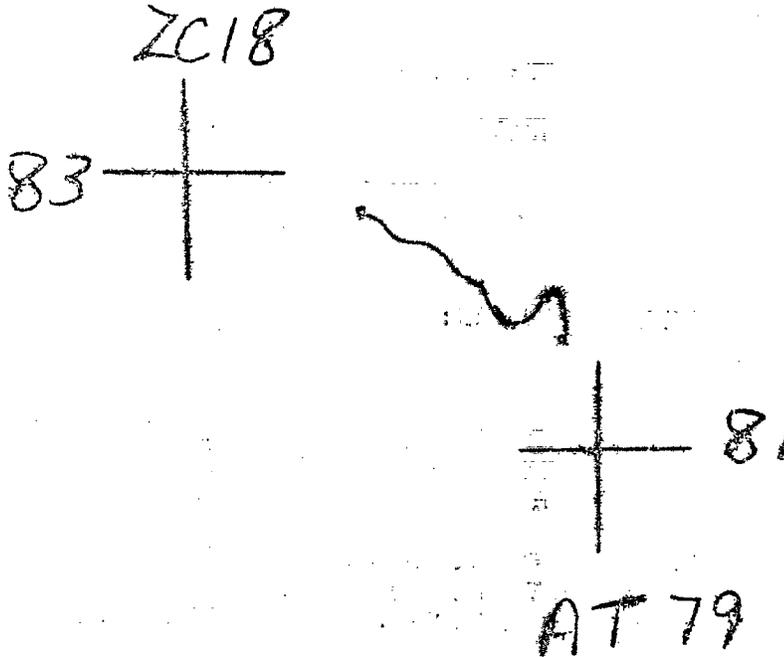
B-141

SGT. PETERS
SCREEN TEST, FORGE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. PETERS	2044051
LT. SLATER	0106368
LCPL. HAUXHURST	2366956
LCPL. OWEN	2317408
LCPL. WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCPL. PARRISH	2397420
PFC. MARLE	2479279
HM3 FOSBEE	3420058
CPL. SHOCK	2268918

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #961-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150600Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnWarningOrder #961-68

117968

Call Sign: (PAGE AVENUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPS INT'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT0066; LR AT8364). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.90

Radio Relay: BEITCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138268

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 96
Patrol: Page Avenue Company "A"
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640LV, 6540I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211500H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14; 1 M79; 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171400H/211400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 15 NVA. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

171500H AT838666 15 NVA MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSITION. KHAKIS AND UTILITIES; RIFLES AND CPG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS, BRUSH AND SAPLINGS UP TO 20' HIGH, MAKING MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xGH-46 ZONE OF LARGE ROCKS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT842664. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. AT839659. THE OP VIC. AT847659 IS ON A HILLTOP, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "NE" AND "SE" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE. THE TRAIL VIC. AT846662 IS 2' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST PARALLEL TO THE RIDGELINE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS MOVING FROM THE HIGH GROUND NEAR HILL 1025 TO THE LOW GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED

B-143

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. LAIRD
PAGE AVENUE, 66
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS PATROL NEITHER OBSERVED OR HEARD OUTGOING ROCKETS, BUT DID HEAR SOUNDS THAT COULD POSSIBLY HAVE BEEN ROCKETS VIC. AT8467.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LAIRD	2353006
PFC. CHRISTOPHE	2466869
PFC. WILSON	2434442
PFC. THOMPSON	2424603
PFC. DAVIS	2453720
PFC. MARZILLI	2471803
HM3 JOHNSON	B582185
CPL. GILL	2365607

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80
66 +

+ 64
AT 83

OPERATION ORDER #90000

Copy No. of copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150800Z Nov 1968

S.3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #962-68

118068

Call Sign: (QUIZMASTER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8268; LR AT8665). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCE MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

138368	
COPY NO 3	OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 962-00
Patrol: Quizmaster Company "A"
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211330H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH MORTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171400H/211300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH 6 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 43 VC, 76 NVA, 2 LIGHTS AND 2 ACTIVE ROCKET SIGHTS. 7 EM'S AND 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191100H AT838674 41 VC MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER BANK. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

191530H AT846672 70 NVA MOVING EAST ON TRAIL OUT OF SUSPECTED STORAGE AREA. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS, RIFLES, .50 CAL MG'S, 4 ROCKETS AND 10 MORTAR TUBES. CALLED FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

191730H AT846672 PREVIOUS AIRSTRIKES UNCOVERED CAVE ENTRANCE WHERE VC HAVE BEEN OBSERVED ENTERING AND LEAVING. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

192200H AT842674 PATROL OBSERVED 2 STATIONARY LIGHTS NEAR PREVIOUSLY SIGHTED CAVE ENTRANCE. BELIEVE IT TO BE ANOTHER ENTRANCE. CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

201005H AT846672 6 NVA MOVING WEST TOWARD CAVE ENTRANCE. KHAKIS; 1 .50 CAL MG. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA PROB.

201200H AT846672 2 VC MOVING TOWARD TUNNEL ENTRANCE. BLK PJ'S; 1 VC APPEARED WOUNDED AND WAS BEING CARRIED BY THE OTHER. CALLED FM WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

B-145

DECLASSIFIED

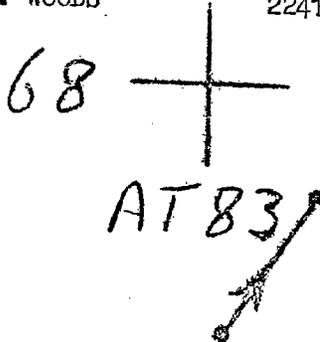
SSGT. YOUNG
QUIZMASTER SO A
PATROL LEADER

270805H AT849673 & AT845705 PATROL OBSERVED 2 ACTIVE ROCKET SITES.
CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

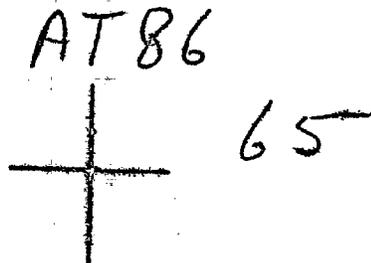
B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BAMBOO,
VINES, ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCRUB UP TO 20' HIGH MAKING MOVEMENT DI-
FFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH GRASS
AND ROCKS ON A SLOPE VIC. AT832662. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF
10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A SLIGHT SLOPE VIC. AT838672. GOOD OP'S PRO-
VIDING OBSERVATION OF LESCH VALLEY ARE AVAILABLE ALL ALONG THE RIDGELINE
FROM VIC. AT8466 TO AT8366.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND ARC LIGHTS VIC. AT8367, AT8467,
AND AT8567.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. YOUNG	1917012
LCPL. BRENTLINGER	2382552
LCPL. ENGEL	2379049
PFC. WHITE	2451070
PFC. BERGIN	2359823
PFC. HOOD	2452501
PFC. CAMPBELL	2455371
PFC. WOODS	2241110



PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #963-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151000H Nov 1968

118160

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I V & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000,4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300,IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #963-68

Call Sign: (SECRET)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the TUONE DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1760; LR AT7957). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.20
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: DEBUCH MARK SIERRA

L.O. Phelps
L.O. PHELPS

By direction 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (2)

138568
COPY NO 3 OF 13

B-146

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 95
Patrol: Segment, Company "A"
Debriefing: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 650I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
171830H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171500H/171700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 NVA, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 NVA KIA PROB. 2 USMC WERE WIA EVAC AND 1 SKS CARBINE WAS CAPTURED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

171630H ZC205585. PATROL MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 10 NVA. BLK PJ'S AND JUNGLE BOOTS, OTG BELTS AND RIFLES. CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., 2 USMC WIA EVAC, AND 1 SKS CARBINE CAPTURED. GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1XCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OUT AREA ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC219585. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1XCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH BRUSH ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC194586. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC204581 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 2' WIDE AND IS WELL AND RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA CONF., 1 NVA KIA PROB., 2 USMC WIA EVAC, 1 SKS CAPTURED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA AND A POSSIBLE BASE CAMP VIC. ZC1958. RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S IN THIS AREA.

B-147

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. KLINE
SERGEANT, 801
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

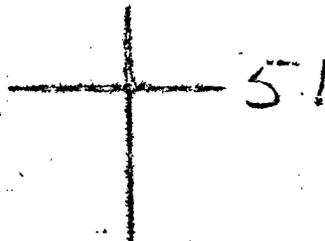
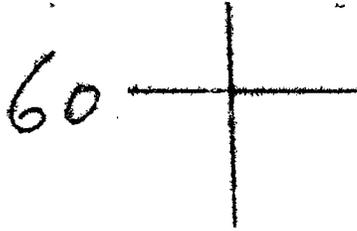
12. COMMENTS BY DERRINGER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KLINE	2351248
LCPL. COVARRUBIAS	2389855
HM3 FREEMAN	8801588
LCPL. ROOF	2389231
PFC. MACDONALD	2357499
PFC. JONES	2455243
PFC. JARMOLINSKI	2255237
PFC. WARFIELD	2369886
PFC. JIMENEZ	2321449
PFC. WARREN	2438705

ZC17

PATROL OVERLAY



AT 79

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #964-68

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150900Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #964-68

118268

Call Sign: (TURF CLUE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8637; LR AT9034). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: EBINCA MARK ZULU

L. O. PHELPS
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138568		
COPY NO	3	OF 13

B-148

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 964-68
 Patrol: Turf Club Company "A"
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 201840H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181000H/201700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 55 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS AND 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 67 VC AND 30 NVA. THE CONTACTS RESULTED IN 11 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 AK-47 CAPTURED. 3 FM'S AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181345H AT884358 6 VC MOVING AROUND 2 HOOTHES. BLK PJ'S. NO FM DUE TO CLOSENESS OF ENEMY.

181700H AT878356 PATROL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY AN ESTIMATED 30 VC. BLK PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS; A/W, 60MM MORLARS AND FRAGS. PATROL RECEIVED INCOMING S/A, GRENADES AND 60MM FIRE. PATROL CALLED FM AND CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

191200H AT904366 2 VC MOVING NORTH IN TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; 1 RIFLE. NO FM DUE TO NEGATIVE COMM.

191930H AT895357 9 VC MOVING NORTH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA PROB.

191900H AT879354 ESTIMATED 10 VC HARBORING ABOVE TEAM. PATROL HEARD VOICES AND OBSERVED CAMP FIRES. NO FM CALLED.

201400H AT883357 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 30 NVA. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS, M16'S, AK-47'S AND GRENADES. CONTACT RESULTED IN 11 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 IWC. 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 USMC WERE WIA MINOR.

DECLASSIFIED

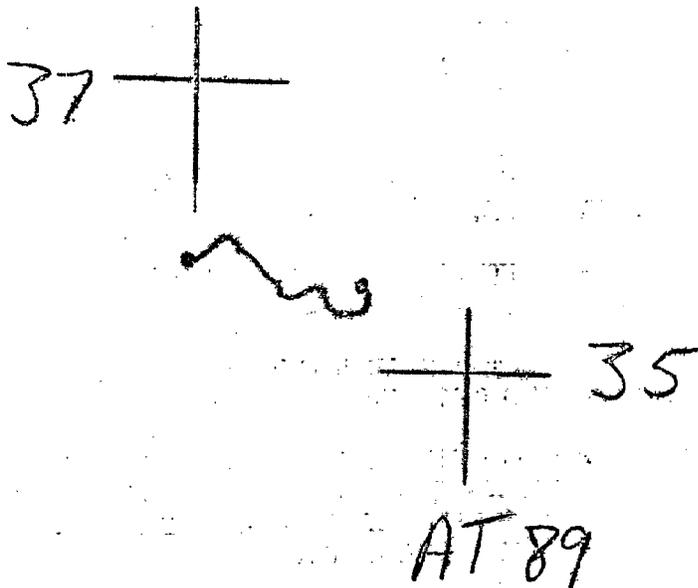
SGT. MITCHELL
TURF CLUB, CO A
PATROL LEADER

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE ARE ALSO MANY LARGE BOULDERS IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

- 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT870358. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT883356.
- 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA KIA CONF. AND 1 IWC
- 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC WIA MINOR
- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE H&T'S AND TPQ-10'S IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MITCHELL	2251624
SGT. GARCZYNSKI	2144860
EM3 VOELKER	9972143
LCPL. BATHMAN	2357938
LCPL. PETERS	2400262
LCPL. KARROS	2409691
POC. ABE	2380346
POC. CAREY	2459919

AT87 PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 965-60

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160300H Nov 1968

118468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) 2ndWarningOrder #965-60

Call Sign: (NAIL BRUSH)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (JL AT8064; LR AT8261). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 34.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG LIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "E" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138768

COPY 1 OF 14

B-150

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 965-63
 Patrol: Nail Brush Company "E"
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 250730H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171600H/251700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 191 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 20 NVA, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221105H AT806628 10 NVA SITTING IN AMBUSH ON LZ. UTILITIES AND HELMETS; 2 MG'S AND A/W'S. NVA OPENED FIRE WHICH WAS RETURNED BY PATROL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

191310H AT806628 10 NVA MOVING IN COLUMN ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES WITH WEB GRAR. PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT, RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA CONF.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH SHRUBS AND BAMBOO UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE ARE MANY DEADFALLS IN THE AREA. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OUT AREA VIC. AT813617. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIXCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT834607. THERE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A CLEARED OFF AREA VIC. AT824623. THERE IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A CLEARED OFF AREA SURROUNDED BY BUNKERS VIC. AT807627. THE TRAIL VIC. AT815627 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 3' WIDE AND IS RECENTLY AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-151

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. CARON
MAIL BRUSH, CO E
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT USE HILL 1025 AS AN INSERT LZ.
THE ENEMY IN THIS AREA IS EQUIPPED WITH NEW GEAR, IS WELL SUPPLIED AND
IS IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. THERE IS A SUSPECTED REGIMENTAL BASE CAMP
VEC. AT0064. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE ENEMY IS OCCUPYING THE HIGH GROUND
AND IS LEAVING SECURITY PATROLS ON LOWER AVENUES OF APPROACH AND LZ'S.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

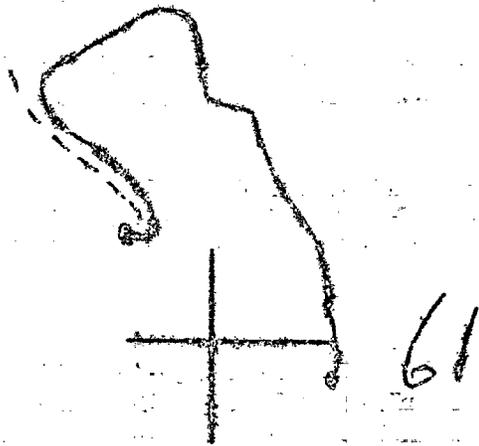
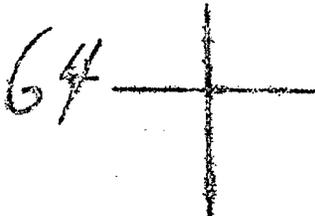
12. COMMENTS BY INSTRUMENTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CARON	2410325
CPL. SCHLICHER	2367048
LCPL. RAFFERTY	2371754
PTC. JOHNSON	2440224
PTG. BERNING	2424374
PTC. CAMPOS	2440570
LCPL. ESTIMTY	2184713
LCPL. KING	2354566
PTG. CORDOVA	2404453

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80



AT 82

S-3



OPERATION ORDER #966-68

Copy No. 3 of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160800H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #966-68

118568

Call Sign: (SHAVING MUG)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the THUONH DUC TACR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC1260; LR ZC1558). Extract on 20 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.40; Alternate: 35.20
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 SIERRA 35.40

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK SIERRA

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 5thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138868
COPY NO 3 OF 13



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 955-68
Patrol: Shaving Mug Company "C"
Debriefed: Sgt. W.R. POPE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211650H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

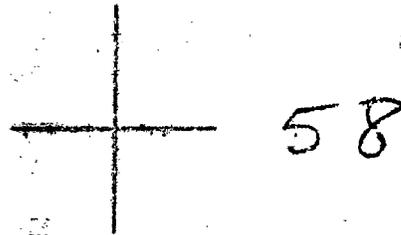
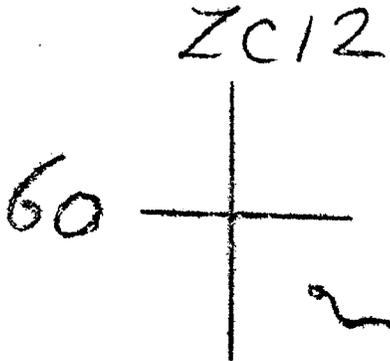
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRG-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TROR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181000H/211700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:
101400H ZC132593 PATROL DISCOVERED SOME CLOTHING AND 2 BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES WHICH WERE DISARMED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING. THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 5' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A GRADUAL SLOPE VIC. ZC126504. THE OP VIC. ZC130501 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. THE OP VIC. ZC133590 PROVIDES GOOD 360 OBSERVATION, IS ON A HILL TOP AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC123533 RUNS TO ZC137500, IS 2' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 USMC NBC EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. GORDON
SHAVING MUG, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. GORDON	2379104
SGT. BROZAUSKIS	2250053
LCPL. ESPINOZA	2338143
LCPL. LOPEZ	2365300
PFC. AYALA	2091915
PFC. TIGHE	2409512
LCPL. MCKNIGHT	2360333
PFC. GREGG	2414460
HM3 WAGNER	B209409

PATROL OVERLAY



ZC15

53

OPERATION ORDER #967-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160800Z Nov 1968

118668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #967-68

Call Sign: (DURHAM)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT6078; IR AT8375). Extract on 21 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 45.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 35th/26thMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

138968

COPY NO 3 OF 14

B-154

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 967-68
Patrol: Durham Company "C"
Debriefed: Sgt. J.H. SMIRNOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541III; 6541IIII

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211600H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 6 PRL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PKC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/211500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 7 VC. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181930H AT835756 PATROL HEARD 7 VC MOVE BY THEIR POSITION NO MORE THAN 20 METERS AWAY. PATROL REMAINED CLANDESTINE.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BRUSH AND SAPLINGS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT833742. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULT1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT838758. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD OP WHICH PROVIDES 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 USMC NBC EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

R-155

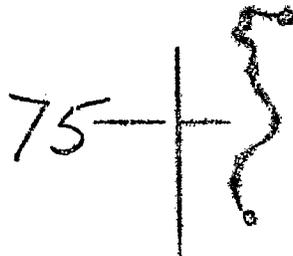
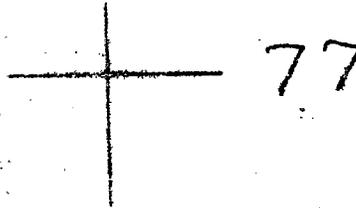
LT. SHEELEY
DURHAM, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SHEELEY	0102274
LT. CARPENTER	0106231
SGT. GLECKO	2026768
LCPL. HOLSHOE	2386179
PFC. CUSTER	2412836
PFC. BOOKER	2386415
PFC. GERRYBY	2369998
PFC. FASKINS	2391882

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 85



AT 83

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #968-68

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160300H Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.IF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #968-68

118768

Call Sign: (ZANOVER SUB)

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hoa Son area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 Nov; insert within Haven (JL AT3276; LR AT8473). Extract on 21 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROMEO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3dBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES		
139068		
COPY NO	3	OF 14

R-156

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 968-68
 Patrol: Hanover Sue Company "C"
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STRIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211630H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 GLAYMORLES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HOA SON AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180630H/211530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 6' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH BRUSH ON S SLOPE VIC. AT835746. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT834737.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-157

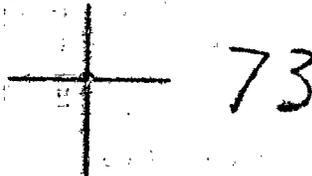
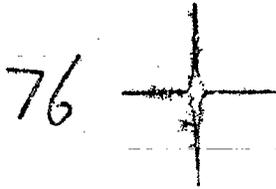
SSGT. OMMONSON
HANOVER SUE, CO C
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. OMMONSON	1840298
CPL. KAUPINEN	2332454
LCPL. HOLLOWAY	2410199
HM BROWN	B819699
PFC. BOSLEY	2382560
PFC. ELROD	2420306
PFC. LEWIS	2398313
PFC. GLAUSSELL	2398832
PFC. CHAPMAN	2384570

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82



AT 84

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #969-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160900Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5540 IV
(b) EnC P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) **118868**
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #969-68

Call Sign: (PEARL CHEST)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Duy Xuyen Valley from Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9947; LR RT0145). Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

CO, 11th Mar (5)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139168

COPY NO 4 OF 13

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 969
 Patrol: Pearl Chest Company
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.L. WOODLAND
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Lang, RVN
 280945H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 15 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 PSID, 1 STAB-LIGHT, 2 M49
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH DUY XUYEN FROM HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/280900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 5 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231315H BTO12466 5 VC MOVING AROUND HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
 CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT997463. THE PATROL FOUND 3 FRESHLY USED CAVES CAPABLE OF SLEEPING 60 MEN VIC. BTO12466.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER OBSERVED EXTENSIVE MOVEMENT IN GRID SQUARES AT9951, AT9552 AND AT9751 BUT WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF IT WAS FRIENDLY OR ENEMY DUE TO LACK OF PROPER OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT; RECOMMEND BC SCOP AT THIS OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. DOWNEY
 TRAIL, G. WESLEY, CO. D
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DOWNEY	8102750
SGT. SMITH	2074639
CPL. BOYLE	2364329
CPL. NEVEN	2276532
LCPL. MCINTYRE	2348662
WFC. HENES	2345306
SPL. MOORE	2233224
WFC. HART	2426055
LCPL. ROW	2252734
LCPL. BRIDGER	2160540
LCPL. RADDISS	2373038
LCPL. ROSENBERG	2397967
WFC. CHILASY	2456166
WFC. MOORE	2404795
LCPL. DANE	2252230
CPL. COOK	2379815

OPERATION ORDER #970-68

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170330Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III, 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.18 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #970-68

118968

Call Sign: (STATION BREAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
 (b) See current OPSIT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Tin Ven area from Hill 146. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See ref (a), (c), and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT0347; LR AT0344). Extract on 25 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Refer to (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20 ; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL BE THROUGH
 FLAG DEP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps
L. O. WELPS
By direction

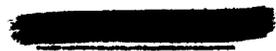
Distribution:

- | | |
|-------------|-----|
| CC, 11thMar | (5) |
| CC, 5thMar | (1) |
| CC, Co. "B" | (2) |
| Recon FBCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139568

COPY NO 2 OF 13



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON 13
 OPERATION ORDER: #970-68
 PATROL: STATION BRANK, COMPANY B
 DETACHEMENT: SGT W.R. COPE
 HELMS: VIEW M11 1:50,000; M15 L7014;
 SHEETS 6640III, 6640IV & 6540I

1ST RECONMISS/NGE BN.
 DAINING, RVN
 261300H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 ONP, 22 MEL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: DOG AND HANDLER
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 FRC-25, 3 7x50, 1 BC SCOPES,
 1 STARLIGHT SCOPES, 1 EXPERIMENTAL
 STARLIGHT
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 1 60MM MORTAR,
 1 SMOKER RIFLES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONMISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
 YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
 INFILTRATION IN THE ZONE WITHIN AREA FROM HILL 146. BE PREPARED
 TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT
 OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/261000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 170 HOURS WITH 12
 SIGHTINGS OF 43 VC, 35 EVA AND 4 LIGHTS. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED IN
 SUPPORT AND THEY RESULTED IN 1 CONF KIA AND 2 PROB KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191330H AT797477 5 VC MOVING S TO N ACROSS RICH PADDY INTO TRAILLINE;
 BLACK TJS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

191455H AT813483 10 VC MOVING W TO E IN PADDY; PACKS AND RIFLES;
 CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

191820H AT608487 8 VC MOVING E TO W ACROSS PADDY; BLACK TJS;
 PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

201815H AT605505 15 VC MOVING S TO N INTO TRAILLINE; BLACK TJS;
 PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

211450H AT826478 3 EVA MOVING W TO E ACROSS PADDY INTO TRAILLINE;
 RIFLES; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

211515H AT824453 3-5 VC TALKING AND MOVING AFTER PATROL;
 CALLED ENEMY FOLLOWING PATROL, SAW HIBUSH AND ENEMY MOVED AWAY.

211645H AT819467 4 EVA MOVING W TO E ON TRAIL; GREEN UTILITIES;
 PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

B-161

DECLASSIFIED

IT
 STATION REAK, CO E.
 PATROL LEADER

240930H AF796462 6 NVA MOVING E TO W IN PADDY; KAKKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 CONF KIL AND 2 PROB KIL.

241620H AF796462 4 NVA MOVING ACROSS PADDY N TO S INTO TRAILING; KAKKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, PUT INTO CHECKPOINTS, CALLED END OF MISSION.

241815H AF809468 9 NVA MOVING S TO E ACROSS PADDY INTO TRAILING; KAKKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

251030H AF815468 9 NVA MOVING N TO S INTO TRAILING; KAKKI'S; PACKS AND RIFLES; CALLED FM, COULD NOT OBSERVE.

251925H AF815468 4 LIGHTS, MOVING IN AREA OF EARLIER MISSION; CALLED FM, AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ, EXTRACT LZ, AND OP HILL 146 VIC. AF824453. COMM WLS EXCELLENT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT WERN	0103872	PFC HILL	2396839
SGT THOMPSON	2062123	PFC KLEINER	2456363
SGT KASNER	2180551	PFC KOTTES	2434201
SGT MORRIS	2268488	PFC WILLIAMS	2471800
CPL MICKERSON	2264786	PFC HOWARD	2432251
CPL BROWN	2212996	PFC HITCHCOCKSON	2466872
LCPL LUTHOR	2361878	PVT THOMPSON	2364054
LCPL NORRIS	2344889	EM3 CRASS	B516070
PFC BERDOZA	2411216	MR DUE	
PFC WISEBURG	2269417	LCPL COMPTON	2226217
PFC LEWIS	2471744	CPL SIMPSON	2214424
PFC MERRIDGE	2424912		

GENERAL
OPERATION ORDER #97

Copy No. 3 of 14
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NAME: REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900Z Nov 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnWarningOrder #971-68

119068

Call Sign: (BIG NEWTON)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert within Haven (JL ZC1939; LR AT8086). Extract on 22 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139668	
COPY NO	3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 97
Patrol: Big Newton Company "E"
Debriefers: SSGT. D.R. WOODLED
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541III, 6541II

Reconnaissance Ba.
ba Nang, RVN
231300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191330H/231130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT TOTALING 90 NVA. 1 FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

230045H ZC195077 50 NVA MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREE LINE.

231100H ZC203066 & ZC206066 WHILE BEING EXTRACTED, THE PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 40 NVA. GREEN UTILITIES; A/W'S. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS WHILE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 25' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND SCRUB BRUSH UP TO 4' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS NEAR A STREAM VIC. AT612370. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xGH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB IN A SADDLE VIC. ZC201001. THE TRAIL VIC. AT799001 RUNS "NE" TO "SW", IS 3' WIDE AND IS WELL USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC209079 RUNS "NW" TO "SE", IS 2' WIDE AND IS INFREQUENTLY USED. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC203073 RUNS "NE" TO "SW", IS 3' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-163

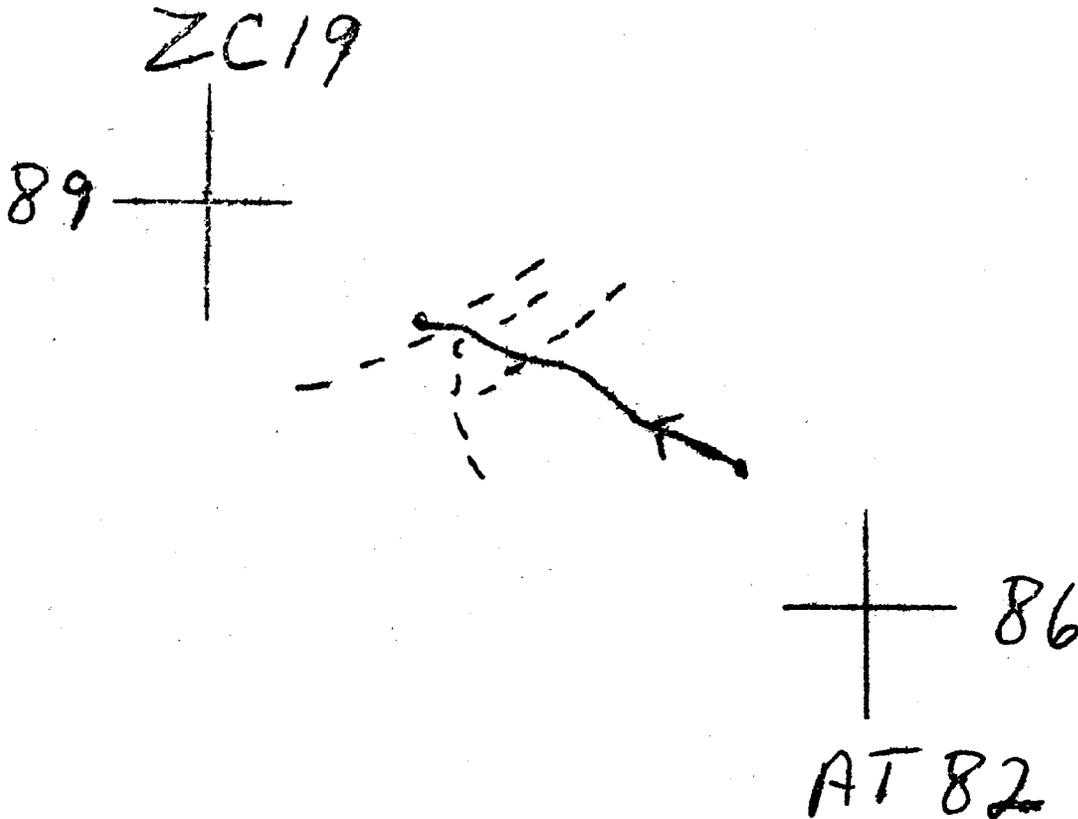
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. CLELAND
 FIG NEWTON CO E
 PATROL LEADER

- 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THE TRAIL VIC. ZC293873 TO BE A MAIN INFILTRATION ROUTE. RECOMMEND PATROL VIC. AT7988 BECAUSE THE ENEMY APPEARS TO BE CAMPING IN THIS AREA.
- 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
- 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
- 13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLELAND	2049363
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
CPL. PEMBLE	2314895
LCPL. SAMSSEL	2391502
PFC. HAYES	2406403
LCPL. STILL	2382223
LCPL. RHYES	2341875
PFC. MERCER	2338541
PFC. BOUNDY	2436969
HM3 NEWTON	B407884

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #972

Copy No. ___ of 14
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
170900Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P03300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnWarningOrder #972-60 **119168**

Call Sign: (SEASIDE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS INTS
(b) See current OPSINTS and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8089; LR AT8386). Extract on 22 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 45.00

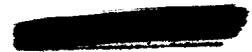
Radio Relay: REBORN MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stIn26thMar (1)
 - Recon FGCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139768
COPY NO 3 OF 14



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 972
Patrol: Seaside Company "A"
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
230940H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 LAWS, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVER TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/230930H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 20' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS NEAR A STREAM VIC. AT811073. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT823076. THERE ARE MANY GOOD CP'S ALONG THE RIDGELINE VIC. AT816075. THE PATROL FOUND FRESH FOOTPRINTS OF AN ESTIMATED 4 PEOPLE VIC. AT819076.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER FEELS THAT THERE IS VERY LITTLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-165

DECLASSIFIED

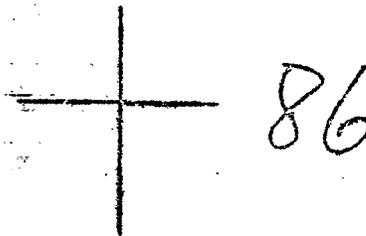
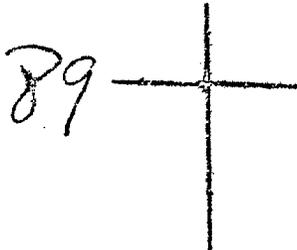
SGT. FARRIS
SEASIDE, CA
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. FARRIS	2235502
CPL. ALLEN	2357336
CPL. ARMENTI	2251190
LCPL. LEWIS	2356236
POJ. BARKEN	2269964
POJ. VAUGHN	2434232
POJ. SANDLOSER	2451561
POJ. FORREST	2449562
HM2 MONDAY	B200610

PATROL OVERLAY

AT80



AT83

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #9 -60

973-68

Copy No. ___ of 1 ___ copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
10700Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #973-68

119268

Call Sign: (SECRET)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S.
- (b) See current OPSIT'S and PIR'S
- (c) Attachments: HQB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (i).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC2161; LR AT0250). Extract on 22 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULI

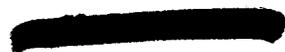
L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 3rd/7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139868
COPY NO 3 OF 14



B-166

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 973-60
Patrol: Segment Company "A"
Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231100H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201500H/231000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

231000H ATG12602 DURING EXTRACT, GUNSHIPS OBSERVED A SUSPECTED ROCKET SITE. . AND TOOK IT UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS THICK AND UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SMALL ENOLL VIC. ATG20507. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A FINGER VIC. ATG19595. THE OP VIC. ATG16595 IS ON TOP OF A HILL, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND "SW" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE TO BE ROCKET STORAGE/FIRING SITES IN THE HIGH GROUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-167

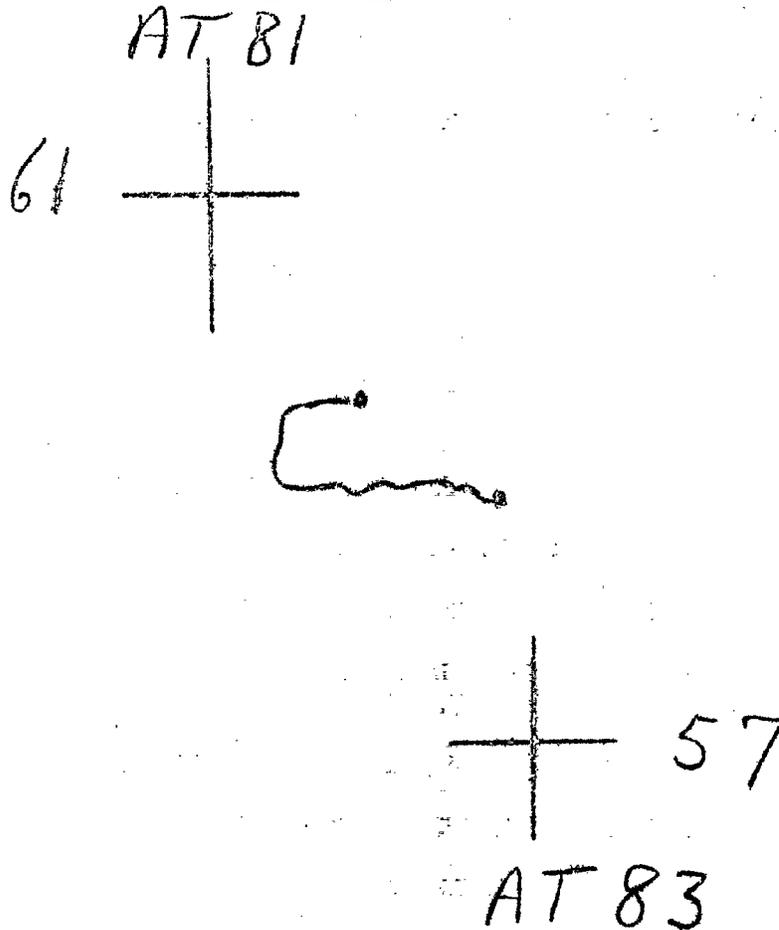
DECLASSIFIED

LT. SELLER
SEGMENT CO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SELLER	0103932
LCPL. COVARRUBIAS	2309055
MSG. FREEMAN	B001500
LCPL. ROOF	2309231
PFC. MACDONALD	2357499
PFC. WAREFIELD	2369006
PFC. JONES	2455243
PFC. JIMENEZ	2321449
PFC. RAMIREZ	2413020
PFC. JARMOLINSKI	2255237

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER 974-68

974-68

Copy No. 1 of 1 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
100300Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
- (b) EnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Warning Order # 974-68

119368

Call Sign: (WIRBLING)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area around Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC2004; LR AT3031). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL BE THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
- Recon PSC2 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

139968		
COPY NO	3	OF 14

B-168

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 974-62
Patrol: Helraling Company "E"
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. SRIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN, 1 SCOUT
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KMT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA AROUND DONG DEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201330H/231130H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC205817. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON AN OLD ROAD VIC. ZC207839. THE PATROL FOUND AN OLD 105MM DUD VIC. ZC209837.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-169

DECLASSIFIED

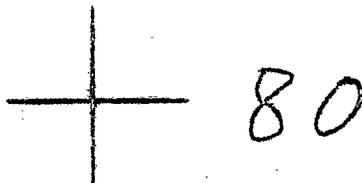
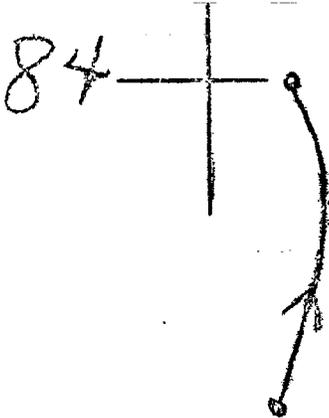
CPL. LEE
HIRSHLING, CO E
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SYSGT. GILES	641587
CPL. LEE	2352173
LCPL. EMANUELSON	2337136
LCPL. LABER	2342213
PFC. JOHNSON	2422515
PFC. GIBBS	2356062
PFC. COSTELLO	2411764
AN	SCOUT
EM3 DULIN	B808407

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC20



AT81

OPERATION ORDER # -60
975

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130000Z Nov 1968

119468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) EnC P3300.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P3333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #975-60

Call Sign: (DORNY BROOK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPNUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Leach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8370; LR AT8567). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.30
Radio Relay: BEICH HANG ROEB

Handwritten signature: L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1st in 7thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
140068
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER #976-68
976

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
180800Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
- (b) EnC P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) InWarningOrder #976-68

119568

Call Sign: (SENATOR)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUTIS
- (b) See current OPSUTIS and PIRIS
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 40 on 20 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8083; LR AT8561). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
Arillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: SENCE MARK ZULU

L.O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1st7thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140168
COPY NO 4 OF 14

OPB-ATTN: ORDER #

Copy No. of Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130900Z Nov 1966

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) LNO PC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PC03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warning Order #977-60

119668

Call Sign: (MOOSE PEAK)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUNIS
 (b) See current OPSUMIS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: HQNB
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT0267; LR 47044). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Air/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Communications. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH HANG 2100

L.O. Phleps
 L. O. PHELPS
 Ev Direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stIn7thMar (1)
- Recon F CO (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140268
COPY NO <u> </u> / OF <u>14</u>

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

B-172

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 971
Patrol: Moose Peak 1st Force
Dobriador: Lt. W.G. DEWETHERLOE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; MS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241500H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 4 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M79, 1 M14, 5 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN MOHTAR VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211400H/241400H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS AND 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 29 NVA. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 6 NVA KIA CONF., 5 NVA KIA PROB. AND 1 USMC KIA. 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211415H AT039659 3 NVA MOVING EAST IN INSERT LZ. KHAKIS, UTILITIES & BUSH COVERS; 1 AK-47 AND 2 SKS RIFLES. PATROL MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

221130H AT033658 PATROL MADE CHANCE CONTACT WITH 20 NVA. UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS; CTCG BELTS AND RIFLES. CONTACT RESULTED IN 6 NVA KIA CONF., 3 NVA KIA PROB. AND 1 USMC KIA. 3 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 NVA KIA CONF.

221400H AT039659 UPON INSERTION OF REACTION FORCE, CONTACT WAS MADE WITH 3 NVA WEARING KHAKIS AND ARMED WITH RIFLES. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA PROB.

221145H AT034658 REACTION FORCE HEARD MOVEMENT AND TOOK IT UNDER FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

221500H AT036659 PATROL AND REACTION FORCE LINKED UP. SWEEP OF THE AREA RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF ASSORTED WEB GEAR, DOCUMENTS, .50 CAL AMMO AND TOOLS.

230930H REACTION FORCE AND ORIGINAL MOOSE PEAK WERE EXTRACTED, LEAVING 7 MEN UNDER THE MOOSE PEAK CALL SIGN.

B-173

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. BUDA
MOOSE PEAK, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

230935H AT0344657 3 NVA MOVING "SE". UTILITIES; AK-47'S.
PATROL LEFT THE AREA.

232105H AT043660 PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT AND OBSERVED LIGHTS.

240930H AT047656 PATROL HEARD VOICES. PATROL LEFT THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS HILLY WITH MANY LARGE ROCKS. THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A HILLTOP WITH 2 BUNKERS IN IT VIC. AT039659. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-CH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT053655. THE TRAIL VIC. AT032659 IS 3' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST, AND IS RECENTLY AND WELL USED. THE OP VIC. AT032659 IS ON HILL 502, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION IN A 360, BUT IS NOT EASILY DEPENDABLE. THE PATROL FOUND MANY WELL USED CAVES OF VARYING SIZE VIC. AT050660. THE PATROL FOUND A BOMB GRATER CONTAINING BLOODY CLOTHES VIC. AT047656.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 NVA. KIL. CONF., 5 NVA. KIL. PROB.,
1 USMC KIL.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD; 1 USMC KIL.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER BELIEVES A COMPANY SIZE FORCE OR LARGER TO BE BASED IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. BUDA	2190081
CPL. CARVER	2353452
CPL. CAMPBELL	2360344
LCPL. RIGAN	2282256
PFC. SINCERE	2441316
PFC. CLAR	2402995
PFC. WELLS	2455222
EM3 ROSHONG	7964400

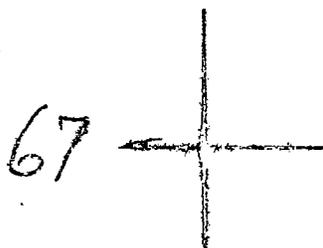
SGT. MCKE	2243559
CPL. BRICE	2337637
CPL. STOCKHAM	2251309
CPL. TURNER	2240864
CPL. SPANGLER	2309690
PFC. ELLIS	2375509
LCPL. CORLEY	

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. BUDA
MOOSE PEAK, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82



AT 85

OPERATION ORDER #978-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
161237Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
- (b) RnO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) RnWarningOrder #975-68

119768

Call Sign: (SCANDINAVIA)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTENS
(b) See current ORG'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Loach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT0370; LR AT0377). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.30
Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: (BENH MARK ROBE)

L.O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
by direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
- Recon S&C (1)
- Recon 3-3 (4)
- CO, F. Co. Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
140368
COPY NO 2 OF 14

[Redacted]

~~SECRET~~ # 979

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
101330Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIBNAM, Sheet(s) 674 IV & 6640 I
 (b) EnC P03330.4
 (c) 1st ArDivC P03330.1 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDivC P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement) **119868**
 (e) Unmarking Order #111-13

Call Sign: (ICB) OMD

1. Situation. (a) See current ICS RT'S
 (b) See current OPC RT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Clarke Rifle area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. De art LZ 401 on 20 Nov; insert Haven (ULAT 1043; LT AR 071). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Air/Liaison/Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.
5. Com/Communications/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL RT'S WILL BE THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BUNCH NARY ZULU

L. C. Phelps
L. C. PHELPS
by direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Mar (5)
- CO, 7th Mar (1)
- CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
- Recon BCO (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
140468
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS B-175

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 979-68
Patrol: Iocbound 1st Force
Debriefor: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201130H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 TRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/LIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241500H/201100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 92 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 7' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERE LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A FINGER VIC. AT635611. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT652628. THE CV VIC. AT652628 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND IS FAIRLY EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-176

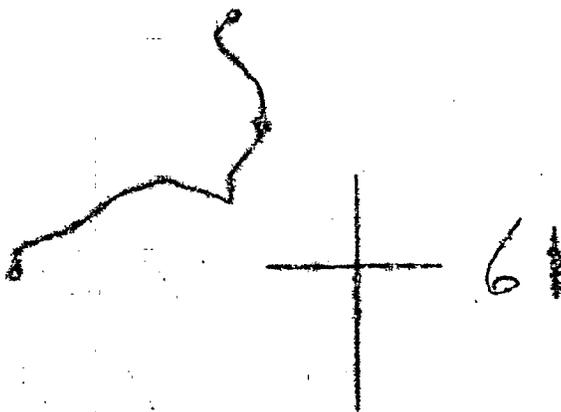
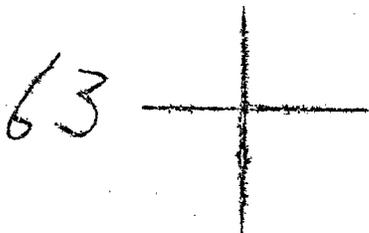
CPL. CMT
ICEBOUND, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CMT	2319808
EM3 CARGILL	B502126
LCPL. REITH	2357463
LCPL. SULLIVAN	2371381
PFC. GRIMES	2469416
PFC. COX	2428588
PFC. CREEL	2409479
PFC. AMMONS	2435481

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82



AT 86

OPERATION ORDER # [REDACTED]

Copy No. [REDACTED] of [REDACTED]
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900Z Nov 1968

120068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6648 IV
- (b) InO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3230.1F (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) InWarningOrder #980-50

Call Sign: (FOREFATHER)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
- (b) See current OPS INTS and PIP'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northwest of Leach Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust artw/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ATC274; LR AT8571). Extract on 22 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL M: WILL X FEROUFF
DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK COMBO

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CC, 11thMar (5)
- CC, 24thMar (1)
- CC, 3rd/26thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CC, 1st Force Co. (2)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

140668

COPY NO 1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 98
Patrol: Forefather 1st Force
Debriefed: Lt. W.G. DEATHERAGE
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241115H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF LEECH VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211530H/241030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS HILLY. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK VINES, BRUSH AND GRASS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT VARIES FROM MODERATE TO DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT035737. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT039734.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-178

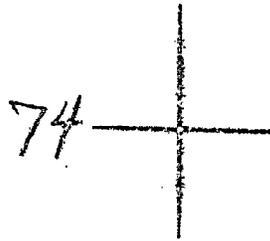
GYSGT. HUMMER
FORERUNNER, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

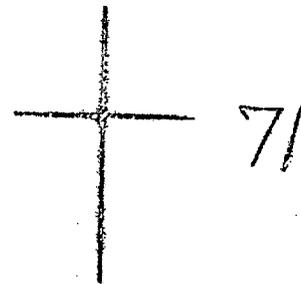
GYSGT. HUMMER	1667592
SGT. THOMPSON	2161029
PFC. GREENE	2405476
CPL. MCGULRE	2073294
PFC. FLEMING	2293031
PFC. MARR	2320425
CPL. MURPHY	2237654
CPL. WEO	2265041
SGT. SANDERS	2250131

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82



7



AT 85

OPERATION ORD. #

COPY NO. 1
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900Z Nov 1968

S-3

120168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 III
 (b) MO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.15 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P003390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warning Order # 961-68

Call Sign: (SALUTATION)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS RPT'S
 (b) See current CPB RPT'S and PIR RPT'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or army infiltration southwest of Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Nov; insert within Haven (LA AT3078; LR ABC375). Extract on 24 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW WILL NO T RUCRY
 DES * WORT 46.30

Radio Relay: BENT MARK ROU EC

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thWar (5)
- CO, 26thWar (1)
- CO, 3rd and 26thWar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140768
COPY NO 1 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 901-60
Patrol: Salutation Company "E"
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111, 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241245H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 GLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTHWEST OF DONG DEN MT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211400H/241100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUB. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LZ-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND BRUSH VIC. AT030757. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LZ-46 ZONE ON A SANDBAR VIC. AT030773. THE TRAIL VIC. AT030759 IS 3' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST AND IS UNUSED. THE OP VIC. AT030757 IS ON HILL 350, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "WB" AND "SE" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

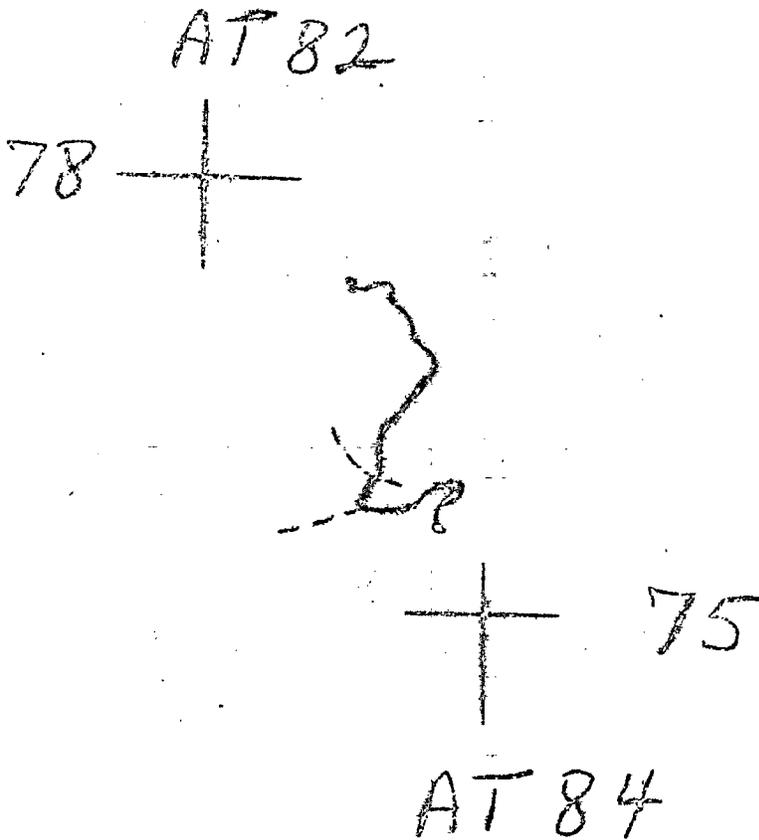
8-180

SGT. DAVIS
SALUTATION, P
PATROL LEADER.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SPE. DAVIS	2046237
CPL. DESH	2343143
ICPL. DAVIS	2233629
PFC. MILLER	2425074
PFC. FLEMING	2290050
PFC. HOWELL	2432103
PLC. BEE	2184762
PFC. ISIAH	2432270
PFC. GARY	2423064

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #932-63 Ch 1

Copy No. ___ of 13 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210000Z Nov 1960

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3600.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarningOrder #932-63 Ch 1

120468

Call Sign: (RECLINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Nov; insert within Haven (JL AT9243; LR AT9540). Extract on 24 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULJ

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- | | |
|-------------|-----|
| CO, 11thMar | (5) |
| CO, 5thMar | (1) |
| Recon FSCC | (1) |
| Recon S-3 | (4) |
| CO, Co. "D" | (2) |

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
141368	
COPY NO	3 OF 13

OPERATION ORDER # [redacted]

Copy No. [redacted] of [redacted]
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200700Z Nov 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), TISTHAI, Sheet(s) 640 III
 (b) NO P0300.2
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence FOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P003330.2 (Pulse of Engagement)
 (e) Informing Order #982-60

120268

Call Sign: (RECLINE)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSIG
 (b) See current OPSUMS and PIMS
 (c) Attachments: FOPB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Antenna Valley area. Be prepared to call on adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation KENDERSON HILL.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT9037; LR AT9034). Extract on 23 Nov within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference () and (c).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL SO TYPICAL
 SLAS: HP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENT MARK ZULU

[Handwritten signature: L. C. Phelps]
L. C. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thWar (5)
 CO, 5thWar (1)
 Recon FSOO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

140968
COPY NO 3 OF 13

[redacted]

B-181

Operation Order: 982-00
 Patrol: Recline Company "D"
 Debriefor: Sgt. J.M. STEPI NOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; MS L7014;
 Sheet 6540III, 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 251300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 NNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORAS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE ANTRHAI VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221000H/251100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 60' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. WATER IS PLentiful.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT932423. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT934421. THE OP VIC. AT925415 IS LOCATED ON A HILLTOP, PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE "TW" AND IS EASILY DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. CASTELLANO
RECLINE, CO-1
PATROL LEADER

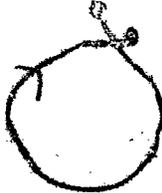
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CASTELLANO	2348616
CPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
LCPL. WAYNE	2377034
LCPL. KUCIHA	2245127
HM2 GRAHAM	7002609
POC. CAMPBELL	2370190
POC. TORRES	2237390
SSGT. JONES	1910203

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 92

43 +



+ 40

AT 95

OPERATING ORDER #084-63

984

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA KINH, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
21000Z Nov 1963

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) DMO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warning Order #084-63

120568

Call Sign: (VESPER BELLS)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTENSIFIC
 (b) See current OPS PLAN and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZOL100; IR ATSO36). Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (c) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (e), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FT WILL DO REPORTS
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: HENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stIn26thMar (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (2)
- CO, Co. "D" (2)

CAN

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141468	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

OPERATION ORDER #985-80

Copy No. ___ of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA 1417, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211000Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) LNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) AnWarnin Order #985-80

120668

Call Sign: (TAISVORTE)

1. Situation. (a) See current HUESUMS
 (b) See current OPORDS AND PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC200F; LR AT0203). Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
 DECK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH PARK K-RAY

L. C. Phelps

L. C. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 1st in 26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141568

COPY NO 2 OF 14

COMBAT ORDER: #985-68
 PATROL: BANGS-CORRE, COMPANY D
 D. ORIGINATOR: SSGT D.R. WOODARD
 HOURS: 1:50,000; AHS 17014;
 SHEETS 6541III & 6541II

1ST REGIMENT MISSILE BN.
 DA TAG, RVN
 260830Z NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

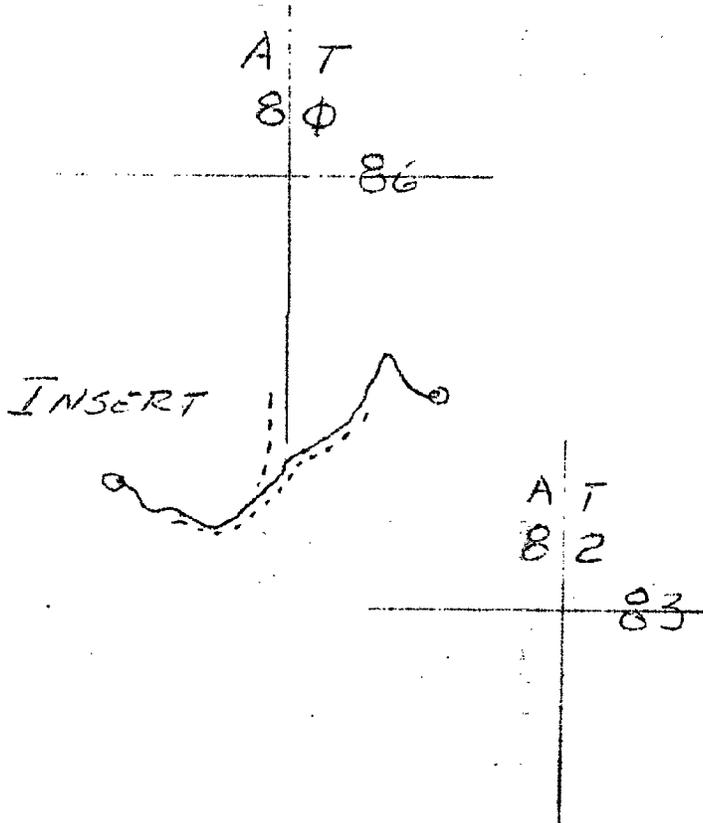
1. AREA, COORDINATION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COORDINATION: 8 HELI, 1 USF
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COIN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAMMERS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION SOUTH OF HUEHAI V. LINE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND REPORT ARMY/AIR OR TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231100H/260600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF WEEDS AND TERRAIN:
 - A. WEEDS: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SLOPE WITH CANOPY 30'-40' AND THICK UNDERGROWTH OF MAINLY VINES AND THICKETS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT VIC. ZC207839, A FAIR, 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4'-6' GRASS AND SCRUB ON A GENTLE SLOPE. EXTRACT VIC. ZC009845 A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6'-8' GRASS IN A 2'-3' BOMB CRATER. TRAIL VIC. AT795835 RUNNING NE TO SW, 2' WIDE WALL USED BUT NOT WITHIN THE LAST 2-3 HOURS. OF VIC. AT000840 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST, RAINY WEATHER. GOOD COIN WITH X-RAY USING A.M. TRAIL. VIC. AT796837, RUNNING N TO S, 2' WIDE WALL USED BUT NOT IN SEVERAL HOURS.
8. RESULTS OF NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE WEEDS: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ARMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE
12. COMMENTS BY D. ORIGINATOR: NONE

CPL KOVALL
PATROL, CO D
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL KOVALL	2281255
ICPL J. BLOESKI	2381973
SFC G. ETT	2390174
SFC SUKO	2426064
SFC GAYTOR	2292777
SFC LAMARSON	2252816
SFC BREWSTER	2429270
PL3 S. EDGER	B482093
SGT F. L. I.	1501287

PATROL BY RIM



OPERATION ORDER #006-68

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211300Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3300.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P003330.2 (rules of Engagement)
 (e) OpWarning Order #006-68

120768

Call Sign: (SPOON HILL)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS M'S
 (b) See current OPS M'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: FORT

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ZC2060; LR AT8253). Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BEUCE WART ZULU

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stWar (5)
 CO, 7thWar (1)
 CO, 3rd in 7thWar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141668		
COPY NO	2	OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 986-68
PATROL: SPOONBILL "D"
DEBRIEFER: LT W. G. DEATHERAGE
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
DA HANG, RVN.
261400H NOV 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ERC-25'S, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 230930H/261200H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 3 NVA, ONE SIGHTING OF AN ESTIMATED TWENTY ROCKETS BEING FIRED, CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 261130H, AT792596, THE TEAM OBSERVED 3 NVA WEARINE KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES OBSERVING THEM FROM A DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY 350 METERS. THE EXTRACTION BIRDS WERE IN THE AREA SO NO FM WAS CALLED.

252200H-260430H, AT813582-AT806587, THE TEAM OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY TWENTY ROCKETS BEING FIRED FROM THIS LOCATION. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY STEEP WITH NO CANOPY. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH IN THE LOW GROUND CONSISTING OF VINES, GRASS, SHRUBS. IN THE HIGH GROUND THERE WAS MOSTLY ELEPHANT GRASS AND LARGE ROCKS. MOVEMENT WAS DIFFICULT IN THE LOW GROUND AND FAIRLY EASY IN THE HIGH GROUND. WATER IS PLENTIFUL IN THE AREA.

7. THE PATROL WAS INSERTED VICINITY AT820596, A FAIR ONE BIRD LZ WITH LOW GRASS. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED VICINITY AT791594, A FAIR ONE BIRD LZ WITH 5' GRASS AND SCATTERED TREE STUMPS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

SPT LOGER
SPOON BILL "D"
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL OBSERVED NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY ALONG THEIR ROUTE.

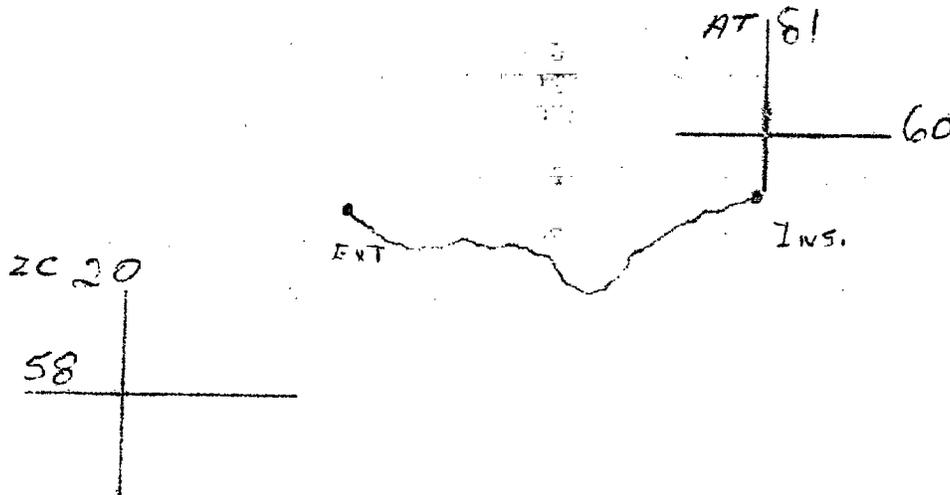
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: THE TEAM WAS EXPOSED WHEN THEY WERE IN THE HIGH GROUND. THERE IS A LACK OF CONCEALMENT FOR A RECON TEAM IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL STOUT	2236919	LCPL MURPHY	2398269
CPL GWINN	2266342	LCPL SYKES	2377242
PCO ELLER	2413733	SPT LOGER	2284301
PCO TUTTENROW	2443498	HM2 DAGLEY	7972881

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # 947

Copy No. of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA FAMP, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220700Z Nov 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
- (b) InO P3300.4
- (c) 1st MarDivO P3300.17 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1st MarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) AmWarmin Order # 107-68

120868

Call Sign: (GANDHEURGT)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIT'S
- (b) See current OPSINT'S and FIR'S
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT6130; LR AT9377). Extract on 27 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FIRE WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCE MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1st In 26thMar (1)
- Recon FSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

141768	
COPY NO	4 14

Operation Order: 987-68
 Patrol: Sandhurst Company "C"
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271500H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG BIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240930H/271430H
4. NAME: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 79 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVANCE OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS FILTRIAL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT851772. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT818786. THE TRAIL VIC. AT825785 RUNS "EM" TO "SE", IS 3' WIDE BUT IS NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE LZ'S LISTED VIC. AT817777, AT815778 AND AT846781 ARE NON-EXISTENT. NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SSGT. B. SANDHURST
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. BENTON	1364989
SGT. RYAN	2060703
LTJG. SANDS	1800000
ICPL. MONTGOMERY	1800000
PO. MONTGOMERY	1800000
PO. MONTGOMERY	1800000
PO. MONTGOMERY	1800000
PO. MONTGOMERY	1800000

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 81

80

out
[Handwritten signature]

77

AT 83

OPERATION ORDER ~~_____~~-68
964

Copy No. ~~_____~~ of ~~_____~~ copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220000Z Nov 1968

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
 (b) POC 3330.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warain Order #900-68

120968

Call Sign: (PICNICK PAPER)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSINT
 (b) See current OPERINS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northeast of Sa Ma Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (f).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert within Haven (UL ATC274; LR AT3571). Extract on 27 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL PW WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.32

Radio Relay: HENRI MARK ROMBO

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 CO, 3dIn26thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES
141868
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

Operation Order: 988-68
 Patrol: Pickwick Papers 1st Force
 Initiator: Sgt. J.M.L. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 664 III, 664 CIV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271030H Nov. 68

787A PATROL REPORT "C-3"

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CCF, 10 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED BATTEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA MI. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241030H/271030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED CHITLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN IS ROLLING. THE CANOPY VARIES FROM 25' HIGH TO 50' HIGH. THERE IS NO CANOPY IN THE LOW GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH IS VERY THICK AND CONSISTS OF VINES, BRUSH, ELEPHANT GRASS AND BAMBOO UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY DIFFICULT OFF THE TRAILS. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. APT27734. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. APT21731. THE OP VIC, APT35731 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND "NE" AND IS FAIRLY EASILY PENETRABLE. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. APT33729 TO APT33731 VARIES FROM 1' TO 6' IN WIDTH BUT IS NOT WELL OR REGULARLY USED. SPIES ARE NUMEROUS SMALL ANIMAL TRAILS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. COMPLETION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF SIGNIFICANT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. PETERS
PICKWICK PAPERS, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. RANGERS MEMBERS:

LT. SMATER	0106368
SGT. PETERS	2014051
CPL. BARRISH	2397420
LCPL. WILLIAMSON	2335121
SGT. SCIOFIELD	2335121
LCPL. OWENS	2335121
LCPL. HAUKEURST	2366956
PTC. BATH	2429279
PTC. CAPERS	2321993
PTC. CRAGGIE	2457366
SPL. BIRNIE	1486973

RANGERS OVERLAY

AT 82

74

SGT. PETERS
PICKWICK PAPERS, FORCE
PATROL LEADER

13. RANGERS MEMBERS:

LT. SMATER	0106368
SGT. PETERS	2014051
CPL. BARRISH	2397420
LCPL. WILLIAMSON	2335121
SGT. SCIOFIELD	2335121
LCPL. OWENS	2335121
LCPL. HAUKEURST	2366956
PTC. BATH	2429279
PTC. CAPERS	2321993
PTC. CRAGGIE	2457366
SPL. BIRNIE	1486973

71

RANGERS OVERLAY

AT 82

AT 87

74

OPERATION ORDER # 989

Copy No. of [redacted] 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220900Z Nov 1963

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 2 6641 III
- (b) ENO P03000.4
- (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) EnWarnin-Order #209-68

121068

Call Sign: (WEDDING RING)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTS INTS
- (b) See current OPS INTS and PINTS
- (c) Attachments: HQFB

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in the Leach Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 Nov; insert within Haven (JL AT0370; LZ AT5567). Extract on 27 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (c) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (c), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
DESK WORK 46.00

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ROBE

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 7thMar (1)
- CO, 1stLt/7thMar (1)
- Secom P3000 (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES	
COPY NO	4 OF 14

Operation Order: 989-60
 Patrol: Wedding Ring Company "E"
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6641EII

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271530B Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MECH VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241100H/271500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

250725H AT039682 PATROL HEARD ACTIVE ROCKET SITE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY ROLLING. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF TERTIARY GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT DUE TO RECENT RAINFALL. WATER IS ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSEPT LZ IS A GOOD 2XCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB AND GRASS VIC. AT047689. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1XCH-45 ZONE ON A NARROW RIDGE WITH LOW SCRUB VIC. AT034687. THE OF VIC. AT043597 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH AND "SE" AND IS EASILY IDENTIFIABLE. THE AREA IS HEAVILY COMBED WITH WELL USED TRAILS. THE PATROL HEARD RIFLE SHOTS AND VOICES VIC. AT045693. THE PATROL FOUND A BASE CAMP CONTAINING FIGHTING HOLES, REFRESH FRAMES AND COOKING FIRES VIC. AT040689. IT WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR A COMPANY AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE LAST 10 DAYS. THE PATROL FOUND ANOTHER BASE CAMP CONTAINING FIGHTING HOLES, COOKING FIRES AND EATING UTENSILS VIC. AT042687. IT WAS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 40 MEN AND WAS 2 WEEKS OLD.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND H&I FIRES VIC. AT045693 ON POSSIBLE BASE CAMP.

Sgt. BARTH
WEDDING RING, CO E
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt. BARTH	2210405
Lt. SINGER	2354191
Pfc. WINGLESER	2406059
Pfc. POCIOLETO	2434536
Pfc. HENRI	2431771
Pfc. GLASS	2432313
Pfc. PAUL	2456226
Pfc. WILLIAMS	2415794
SM3 WILSON	8403545

AT 83

PATROL OVERWAY

70

67

AT 85

AT 83

OPERATION ORDER # [redacted] 990

Copy No. [redacted] of [redacted] copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA WARD, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
220000Z Nov 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) SMC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #920-68

121168

Call Sign: (HUNT SCHOLAR)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'IMS
 (b) See current OPS'IMS and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert within Haven (UL A23257; LZ A23464). Extract on 27 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.50
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 DESK WORK 46.20

Radio Relay: DEBICE MARK ROUBO

L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Mar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Bn 7th Mar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CC, 1st Force Co. (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142068

COPY NO 2 OF 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER **[REDACTED]**-60

992

Copy No. **[REDACTED]** of **[REDACTED]** Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
230800Z Nov 1960

5-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 III
 (b) InO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P002230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warningorder #912-60

Call Sign: (TEA TR 8)

1. Situation. (a) See current I TR 113
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation WENDERSON HILL. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 Nov; insert within Haven (JL AT9242; LR AT9539). Extract on 26 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FT WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH WAK ZULU

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 5thMar (1)
- Recon BSCC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "B" (2)

1ST RECON BN 540 FILES

142352

4 13

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS B-19.5

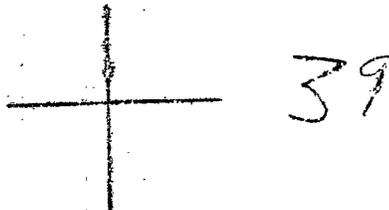
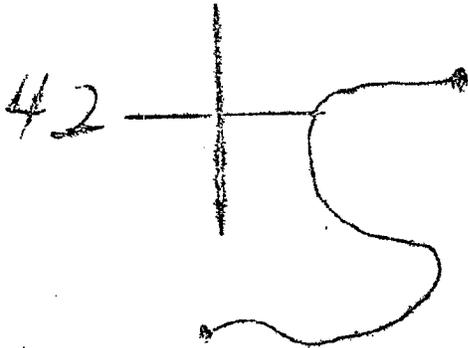
LT. LEWIS
TEA TIME, CC E
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

MR. LEWIS	0104839
CPL. THEODOR	2269334
CPL. FERTE	2379127
EM3 DULIN	8008407
RF3. MCGEEGCR	2394705
RF3. GILBERT	2469423
RF3. TITUS	2394805
RF3. GARRISON	2371257
RF3. HALLS	2426052

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 92



AT 95

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 992-68
 Patrol: Tea Time Company "E"
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV; 6640III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 281300H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SEIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ANTRIEU VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251100H/281100H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 100' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN A MARSHY AREA VIC. AP937422. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULT1xCH-46 ZONE IN A DRY RICE PADDY VIC. AP921405. THE CP VIC. AP926420 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST BUT IS NOT DEFENDABLE. THE PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS SIGNAL SHOTS AND OBSERVED CHICKENS AND TIGS IN THE AREA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TAKING CLIMBING NOTES FOR STEEP PLACES AND FORDING. THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY OTHER THAN THE SIGNAL SHOTS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-196

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER
994

Copy No. of [redacted] copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240700Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P002330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InWarningOrder #994-68

121668

Call Sign: (LYNCH LAW)

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIGINT'S
 (b) See current OPSINT'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: HQIT
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Elephant Valley area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert within Haven (UL AT8098; LR AT8284). Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL DO TARGET
 DESK WORK 46.30

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1st n26thMar (1)
- Recon PSOC (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

142668

COPY NO 4 /4

Operation Order: 994
 Patrol: Lynch Law Company "C"
 Debriefers: Lt. W.G. DEMMEHAGE
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541III, 6541II

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271500H Nov 60

PATROL REPORT

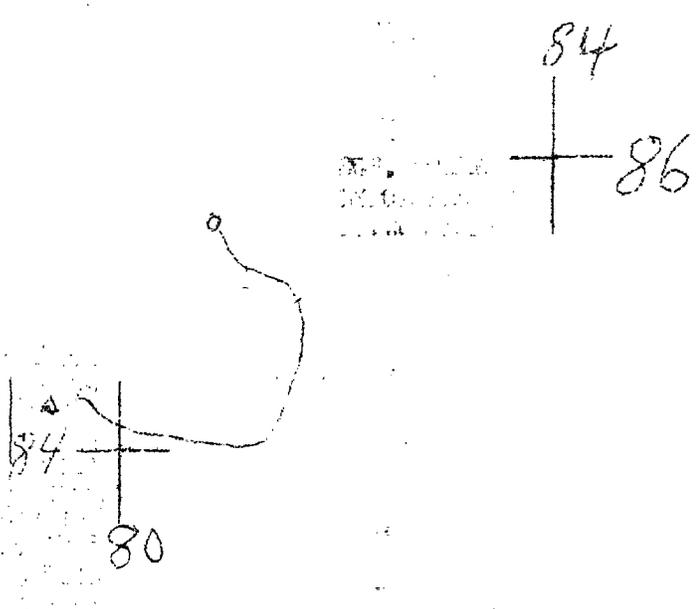
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 PFC, 1 CSM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M4, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORTARS
2. MESSAGES: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETERMINE POSSIBLE ENEMY MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HUEPANG VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON THREATS OF OFFENSIVE.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260300H/271700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 30 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS GENERALLY FLAT, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK VINES AND BANPHANG GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS MODERATELY EASY. WATER IS FRESHWATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ IS A GOOD 2X3E-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHORT VEG. AT035045. DEBRACK LZ IS A GOOD 2X3E-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHORT VEG. AT046056.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR; 2 USMC PFC ETAS
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. CASUALTIES BY DEBRACKER: NONE

SGT. STEINK
LYNCH LAM. 10 C
PATROL NUMBER

13. PATROL NUMBERS:

SGT. STEINK	2240194
SGT. BAKER	2155599
SGT. BURKETT	5159451
SGT. LISIEK	2359237
SGT. POWER	2410228
SGT. YOUNG	2395702
SGT. SALDANA	2321065
SGT. HIBSON	2355210
SGT. CASHE	2105993

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER # [REDACTED]

Copy No. [REDACTED] of [REDACTED] copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240700Z Nov 1968

S-3

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.LF (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #095-68

Call Sign: (SCREEN TEST)

121768

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS INTS
 (b) See current OPSJNLS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See reference (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert within Haven (JL ZC2060; LR AT0250). Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZULU

L. C. Phelps

L. C. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 35th7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, (2)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES

142768

COPY NO 4 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 995-68
Patrol: Screen Test, 1st Force
Debriefor: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
291500H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261100H/291500H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS SCATTERED AND UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK VINES AND GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A PAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SCATTERED SCRUB VIC. AT805593. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTIxCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT795591. THERE ARE NUMEROUS CP'S ALL ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT795590 IS 2' WIDE AND OVERGROWN. THE STREAM VIC. AT807587 IS FORDABLE ONLY WITH A ROPE. IT IS 20' WIDE AND 10' DEEP. THERE IS A LARGE WATERFALL WITH A LARGE CAVE BEHIND IT VIC. AT806587. THE PATROL HEARD RIFLE SHOTS FROM VIC. ZC2159.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-200

SSGT. GRIGGS
SCREEN TEST FORMER
PATROL LEADER

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. GRIGGS	1909230
HM3 ZWICK	B506356
LCPL. RAMBEY	2338986
LCPL. WARDLOW	2391771
PFC. COOPER	2396247
PFC. BAKER	2376281
PFC. WAINON	2409378
PFC. BELL	2448555
PFC. CRANE	2442435
PFC. ANDERSON	2465306

PATROL OVERLAY

58
+
20

81
+
60



OPERATION ORDER #006-30

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
240800N Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
- (b) BnO P03300.1
- (c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
- (d) 1stMarDivO P03300.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) BnWarningOrder #006-30

121868

Call Sign: (TAR CLU)

1. Situation. (a) See current FRS '16
(b) See current OPS M16 and P16
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert Haven (UL Z02035; LR AT2233). Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e).
4. Air/Liaison. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 39.10
Artillery: (a) ALL P16 WILL W/ARTY
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BNCI WAVE X-RAY

L. C. Phelps
L. C. PHELPS
By direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1stMar (5)
- CO, 2dMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn2dMar (1)
- Recon B30C (1)
- Recon S-3 (4)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
142868
COPY NO 4 OF 14

R-201

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 996-68
 Patrol: Turf Club, Company "L"
 Debriefor: SSgt. D.A. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6541III, 6541IIII

1st Reconnaissance Br.
 Nang, RVN
 260000H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - G. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - H. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - I. CREW AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - J. SIGNALING EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/300900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF ⁹⁷ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY OFF THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD IS 25' HIGH WITH EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 12' HIGH. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IZ IS A ~~POOR~~ 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS IN A STREAM BED VIC. AT815845. EXTRACT IZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC207843. THE AREA IS HONEY COMBED WITH WELL USED TRAILS OFF THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD. THERE IS ABUNDANCE EVIDENCE OF ELEPHANT TRAFFIC ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE. THE PATROL FOUND 4 BAMBOO ~~HOLES~~ FOR OPENING THE RIVER VIC. ZC209045.
8. DETAILS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: JUDGING FROM FOOT PRINTS AND ELEPHANT TRACKS ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE, ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC IS TO THE EAST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

ENCLOSURE LIST

B-202

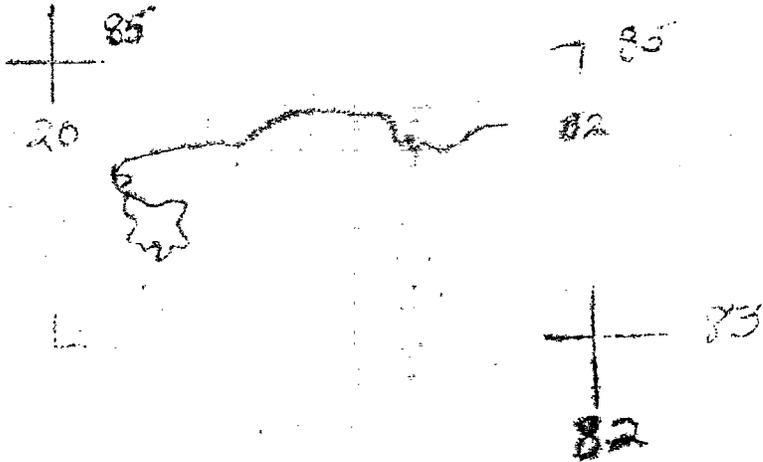
DECLASSIFIED

FURT CLUB - 30 A
PATROL OFFICER

13. OFFICER MEMBERS:

LT. SELMER	0103932
SCT. GARCZYNSKI	2144860
CPL. RAIFT	2304378
EMT VOELGER	9972143
ICPL. KARROS	2409691
ICPL. [unclear]	2400262
ICPL. [unclear]	2390346
ICPL. [unclear]	2459919
ICPL. [unclear]	2381391
ICPL. [unclear]	2383695

PATROL OFFICER



OPERATION ORDER # 997-60

997

Copy No. of 13 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA I AMB, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241130Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) DaO P03000.4
 (c) 1st ArDivC P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st ArDivC P03230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnWarningOrder #1.7-68

Call Sign: (EMPIRE STATE)

121900

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
 (b) See current CPOMMS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area of Hill 425. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation BODEGUE HILL. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. De art LZ 401 on 26 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT9847; LZ AT0044). Extract on 29 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b), and (e)

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.20; Alternate: 35.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL M113 WILL BE THROUGH
 FLAG DIP 34.50

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK ZILU

L.O. FIELDS
 L. O. FIELDS
 By Direction

Distribution:

- CC, 1st Ar (5)
 CO, 5th Ar (1)
 Recon ESCC (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. 401 (2)

IST RECON BN S&C FILES
142968
 COPY NO 4 OF 13

OPERATION HENDERSON HILL
 Operation Order: 997-68
 Patrol: Empire State Company "D"
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 291430H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

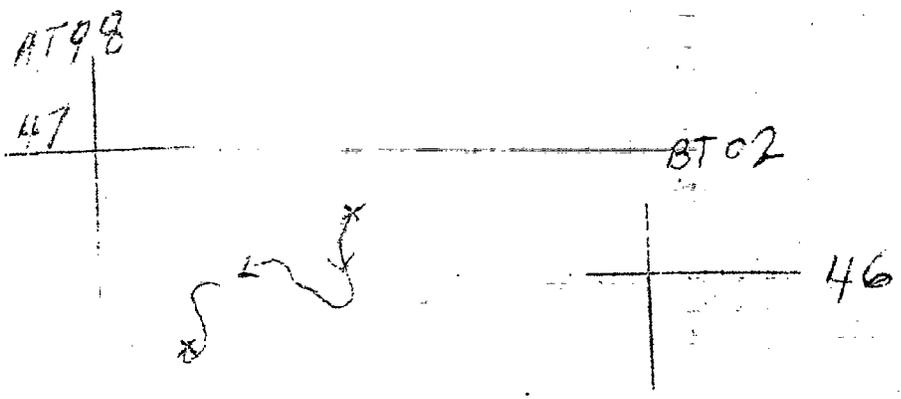
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA OF HILL 425. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HENDERSON HILL.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260830H/291430H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK BRUSH UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS MODERATELY DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ON HILL 425 VIC. AT997463. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. AT986456. THE OP VIC. AT987458 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND "NV" BUP IS NOT DEFENDABLE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. SAVILLE
EMPIRE ST, CO D
PATROL MEMBER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SAVILLE	2284608
CPL. MUNDORF	2280656
ICPL. GARCIA	2349989
PIG. GROVE	2423701
PIG. EVANS	2444726
PIG. COLE	2446018
ICPL. BAIRD	2390470
PIG. NERVIS	2422040
INS BRACKEN	3302501

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER # 998-68

Copy No. 03 of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250300Z Nov 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 III **122068**
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnWarningOrder #998-68

Call Sign: (MILLBROOK)

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
- 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).
- 3. Execution. Depart LZ 801 on 27 Nov; insert Haven (UL AT8101; LZ AT8377). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b) and (e).
- 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
- 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.50; Alternate: 33.10
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE PERFORMED
DESK WORK 46.80

Radio Relay: BENCH MARK X-RAY

L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

- Distribution:
- CO, 11thMar (5)
 - CO, 26thMar (1)
 - CO, 1stBn26thMar (1)
 - Recon BSCC (1)
 - Recon S-3 (4)
 - CC, Co. "D" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

143068

COPY NO 3 OF 14

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 998-68
 Patrol: Millbrook, Company "D"
 Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301000H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MIL, 1 USM
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M'9, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/301000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK BRUSH AND SAPLINGS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSURE LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT816777. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT824787. THERE ARE NUMEROUS TRAILS ON THE FINGERS, BUT NONE ARE WELL OR RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGN OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

END PAGE 1

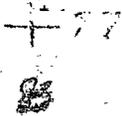
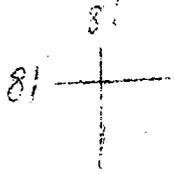
B-206

MILLBROOK, CT
PATROL NUMBER

1. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FURLONG	2348683
PTG. DIAGNAULT	2336440
PTG. GARVER	2427734
COPL. FOSSI	2585685
ENS. BORTVERT	7167398
COPL. BENT	2538317
COPL. BONDRE	2535579
COPL. BELON	2537575

PATROL OVERLAY



REPORT NUMBER: 999-60
 DATA L: GUNSMITH COMPANY "B"
 DISTRIBUTION: SSGT D.M. W. DAVID
 NAME: VICTIM 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 SECRET 6640IV

1ST REG INFANTRY BN.
 DA KANG, RVN.
 281445H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

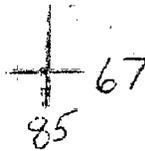
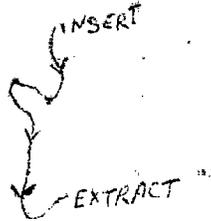
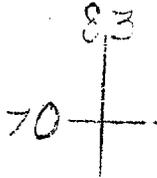
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 MEN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND BASIC WEAPON EQUIPMENT: 2 M16-25'S, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMINES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT REG. RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LEACH VALLEY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AREA/LOC. OF TARGETS AT ALL TIMES.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271445H/281400H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 23 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SIGHTING ARMS WERE USED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: AREA IS FLAT WITH SOME ROLLING HILLS. SOIL HARDY GRASS ONLY WITH A CANOPY AS LOW AS 12", MAINLY SHRUBS, BURNING GRASS AND BAMBUS THICKETS. MOVEMENT WAS EASY. WATER IS SCARCELY, ALL STREAMS FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THIS PATROL WAS HELD VICINITY ATG42690, A GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE IN A FLAT AREA WITH 4' GRASS. THE AREA WAS EXHAUSTED VICINITY ATG39601. TWO GOOD SINGLE-BLAD LANDING ZONES ARE AT THESE COORDINATES, BOTH CLEARED OFF ZONES, SURROUNDED BY 12' HIGH BAMBUS. THE PATROL HAD GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH KINAY EXCEPT WHILE IN THE LOW GROUND. THE PATROL FOUND THE TRAIL VICINITY ATG40684 (IND. ON MAP) TO BE 2' WIDE AND ALMOST OVERGROWN, NOT USED IN SEVERAL MONTHS.
8. RESULTS OF REG. WEAPONS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND REG. RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE LATER PORTION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DISTRIBUTOR: NONE

SGT. MITCHELL
GUNSBOKE, CO "B"
PATROL BATTERY

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MITCHELL	2068859
LCPL ALLEN	2360870
PFC ROST	2387075
PFC WILL	2342629
PFC SIMON	2385617
PFC BARRELL	2389367
PFC WALLER	2509367
PFC VLSQUEZ	2472710

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATING ORDER 1000-40

Copy 1 of 14 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA 1000, 1001 LIG OF VIETNAM
250130 Nov 1968

- ref: (a) op(s), VLSM/AM, Slet(s) 1640 IV
 (b) OpO PC3330.1
 (c) 1stMrdDivO 13330.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMrdDivO PC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Warning Order #1000-40

Call Sign: (S) 122268

1. Situation: (a) See current INTS/INTC
 (b) See current COMINTS and PIRIS
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area familiarization in Mortar Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c) and (d).

3. Execution: Depart LZ 411 on 27 Nov; insert Haven (L 403540; LR 420700). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordination instructions are contained in reference (a), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics: Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 33.10
 Artillery: (a) ALL F'S WILL NO FIRE
 DEST WCR: 44.30

Radio Relay: (S) 122268

L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 Coy Director

Distribution:

- CO, 11th Ar (5)
 CO, 7th Mar (1)
 CO, 1st Mrd Div (1)
 Recon B300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "C" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
143268
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

B-209

S-3

OPERATIONAL ORDER #1001-00

Copy No. of 14 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA WFO, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250300Z Nov 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 1468 IV + 4681 II
- (b) LNO P03900.4
- (c) 1st ArDiv P03100.1 (Intelligence SO2)
- (d) 1st ArDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
- (e) Warning Order #1001-00

122368

Call Sign: *Segment*

- 1. Situation. (a) See current INTD LIG
- (b) See current SOPDMS and STRIG
- (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct recon, intelligence and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or area infiltration northeast of Da Ha. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity. See ref (a), (c), and (d).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 Nov; insert Haven (UL 800240; LZ AT0001). Extract on 30 Nov within same Haven. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a), and (e).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.10; Alternate: 22.10
 Artillery: (a) ARL 100 WILL BE EMPLOYED
DESK 1000 10.00

Radio Relay: NOT MARKED

L. C. Phelps
 L. C. PHELPS
 by direction

Distribution:

- CO, 1st ArDiv (1)
- CO, 24th Ar (1)
- CO, 3rd Ar Div (1)
- Recon B Co (1)
- Recon S-3 (1)
- CO, Co. "A" (2)

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
143368
 COPY NO 4 OF 14

B-210

Operational Order: 1001-66
 Patrol: Segment, Company "A"
 Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN
 301030H Nov 68

PATROL REPORT

"S-3"

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 PNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHEAST OF BA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/301000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN ESTIMATED 20 VC AND 1 SIGHTING OF 3 ACTIVE ROCKET SITES. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281730H AT849727 PATROL HEARD AN ESTIMATED 20 VC MOVING ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. PATROL THREW CS AND HEARD RUNNING AND COUGHING. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA AND DREW SA/AW FIRE. VC MOVED OUT OF THE AREA.

300100H AT848729, AT842729 & AT851729 PATROL OBSERVED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF ROCKET FLASHES. TOO CLOSE FOR FM.

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA IS GENERALLY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS UP TO 20' HIGH WITH VERY THICK VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND DIFFICULT. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT841731. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT848728.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND H&I FIRES VIC. AT842729, AT851729 AND AT848729 AROUND MIDNIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

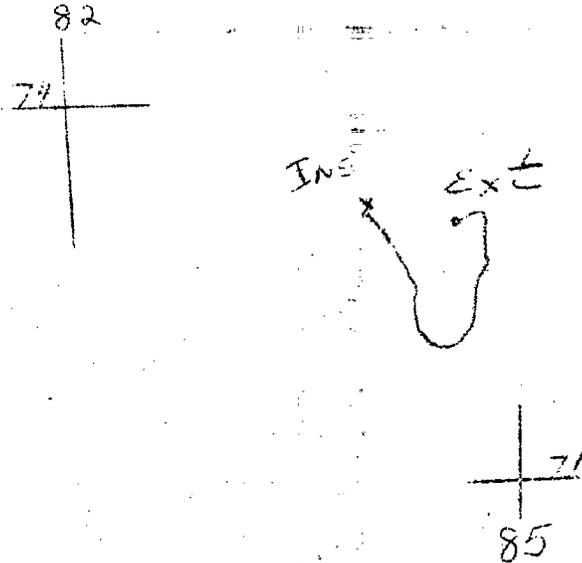
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. ARMENTI
SEGMENT, GO A
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ARMENTI	2251190
ICPL. GOVARRUBIAS	2399855
EMF. FINEGAN	B801538
ICPL. ROOF	2389231
IPC. MACDONALD	2357499
IPC. JONES	2455243
IPC. JARMALINSKI	2255231
IPC. JIMENEZ	2321449
IPC. ADAMS	2281566

PATROL OVERLAY



HEADQUARTERS
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st Marine Division, MRF
 FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602

Encl 1510
 3/DM/ada
 19 Nov 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1510

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subj: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) 12-68

Encl: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Program to be conducted at Camp Reasoner, Da Nang, Republic of Vietnam, for the newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 21 November through 29 November in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 01 November are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters.

d. 1st Lieutenant A. LITTLE is designated as COIC of this course, with Staff Sergeant E. YOUNG designated as the NCOIC.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

f. The walk way in front of the Battalion Enlisted Club is designated as the muster area for this course.

4. Self-cancellation. 1 December 1968.

Subj: 2500
19 Nov 1963

[Handwritten signature]
J. J. N. 015
By direction

Distribution: "S" plus

- Each instructor (1)
- 3-3 (3)
- 3-2 (3)
- CO, 11thMar (3)
- CO, 1stEngBn (3)

EnBul 1516
19 Nov 1968

RECONNAISSANCE INDOCTRINATION TRAINING COURSE

FIRST DAY

THURSDAY 21 Nov 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	REF	USE	PTS
0630	Morning	NCOIC	Bn Mess		Util	
0700	Meal					
0715	Muster	SS FT	Muster	LPM		Pen &
0830		YOUNG	Area	Ch 10	-do-	Pad
0830	Intro	Lt.Col.	EM Club		-do-	-do-
0900		CHARON				
0900	PRC 25	S FT	-do-	Inst		
1000	Radio	McManus		Notes	-do-	-do-
1000	Comm	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Procedure					
1200	Noon	NCOIC	Bn. Mess		-do-	
1230	Meal					
1300	Prev. Code	Sgt.	EM Club	Inst	-do-	-do-
1400	Shackles	GRIFFIN		Notes		
1400	Chemical	SS FT	LZ 401	-do-	Gas	-do-
1600	Agents	LAWAN			Masks	
1620	PT	SSGT	-do-	EM	PT	
1715		YOUNG		21-200	Gear	

DECLASSIFIED

Serial 1510
19 Nov 1968

SECOND DAY

FRIDAY 22 Nov 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	REF	USE	PTS
0630	Morning	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	
0700	Meal					
0715	Muster	NCOIC	Muster	LPM	See	Pen &
0800	Rifle Insp		Area	Ch. 10	Note 1	Pad
0800	Fire arms	GySgt	EM Club	Inst		
0900	Safety	RUSSEAU		Notes	-do-	-do-
0900	M16A1	-do-	-do-	EnO	-do-	-do-
1000	Rifle			8000.A		
1000	Optical	-do-	-do-	Inst	-do-	-do-
1100	Devices			Notes		
1100	Cammie	Sgt	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Per/Equip	GRIFFIN				
1200	Noon	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	
1230	Meal					
1310	Rules of Mobile		EM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen &
1400	Bayonet. Irng tn					Pad
1400	Pers.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500	Response					
1500	Individ.	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1600	Response.					
1615	PT	SSGT	LZ 401	EM	PT	
1715		YOUNG		21-200	Gear	
1745	Evening	-do-	En Mess		Util	
1830	Meal					
1915	Night	GySgt	LZ 401	Inst	-do-	
2015	OP. Device.	RUSSEAU		Notes		

NOTES: 1. Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following items of equipment: cart. belt, 2 Mag w/ pouches, 2 canteens w/covers, first aid packet & belt suspenders.

2. NCOIC make arrangements for vehicle to pick up special instructor at Division Schools Center at 1215.

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6611510
19 Nov 1968

THIRD DAY

SATURDAY 23 Nov 1968

TIME	SUBJ	DIST	PLACE	REF	U/E	PKGS
0600	Morning	HCOC	En Mess		Util	
0630	Meal					
0700	Mustex	-do-	En Handball	LPM	See	
0715			Court	Ch 10	Note 1	
0715	Barcote	-do-			-do-	
0730	11thMar					
0800	FO	11thMar	11thMar	Inst	-do-	Pen &
1630	Procedures		CP	Notes		Pa3
1630	Barcote	HCOC			-do-	
1700	1st Recon					
1715	Evening		En Mess		Util	
1800	Meal					

NOTES: 1. Trainees attending will have the following items of equipment: Rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), helmet, body armor, 1 Meal "C" rations, 2 canteens (full), compass, 1st aid packet, poncho, belt suspenders.

DECLASSIFIED

Serial 1510
13 Nov 1963

FOURTH DAY

SUNDAY 24 Nov 1963

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	REF	USE	REMS
0600	Morning	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	
0700	Meal					
0700	Church	Chaplain	Chapel		-do-	
1000	Call					
1015	Mustering	Cpl	SCUBA		See	Draw Swin
1030		BAKER	Locker		H to I	Gear
1045	Enroute	NCOIC			-do-	
1130	Beach					
1130	Pubber	1stLt	Beach	PMF	Swin	
1600	Boats	LITTLE	Area	2-2	Gear	
	Scout Swin					
	Technique					
1600	Enroute	NCOIC			Note I	
1645	1st Recon					
1645	Evening	-do-	En Mess			
1730	Meal					

NOTE: 1. Trainees attending will wear swim trunks, utility jacket, and carry M-16A1 rifle w/2 magazines.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

EnBul 1510
19 Nov 1968

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY 25 Nov 1968

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	REF	USE	REMS
0400	Reveille	Duty NCO				
0430	Morning	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	
0515	Meal					
0530	Mustaf	-do-	Handball	LPM	See	
0545	"		Court	Ch 5	Note 1	
0645	Enroute	-do-			-do-	
0645	1stBn/In					
0700	Landmine	Special	1stBn/In	Inst	-do-	Pen &
1630	Warfare	Inst.		Notes		Pad
1630	Enroute	NCOIC				
1730	1st Recon					
1730	Evening	-do-	En Mess		Util	
1800	Meal					

NOTE: 1. Trainees will take the following equipment: helmet, body armor, M-16A1 rifle w/10 magazines (loaded), 2 canteens, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders, poncho, mess gear.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY 26 Nov 1968 (Same as FIFTH DAY)

SEVENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY 27 Nov 1968 (Same as FIFTH DAY)

DECLASSIFIED

Encl LF10
19 Nov 1960

BILLET DAY

THURSDAY 21 Nov 1960

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	REF	USE	REQ
0630	Morning	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	
0700	Meal					
0715	Rifle	-do-	Mustar	LPI	Note 1	
0800	Inspe.		Area	Ch 5		
0800	Map &	-do-	BN Club	Inst	-do-	Pen &
1200	Compass			Notes		Pad
1200	Noon	-do-	En Mess		Util	
1230	Meal					
1245	Rapelling		En Area	Inst		
1430		-do-		Notes	Util	
1430	Helo	C/Sgt	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	
1630	Rapelling	DOGIER				
1645	Evening	NCOIC	En Mess	-	-do-	
1730	Meal					
1745	Harbor	-do-	LZ 401	-do-	-do-	Pen &
1845	Sites & IA Drill					Pad

NOTE: 1. Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following equipment: cart. belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens w/covers, first aid packet and belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Encl 1510
19 Nov 1960

WEEK DAY

FRIDAY 25 Nov 1960

TIME	SUBJ	INST	PLACE	REF	USE	REMS
0630	Morning	NCOIC	En Mess		Util	
0700	Meal					
0715	Rifle	-do-	Master	LPM	Note 1	
0800	Insp.		Area	CM 5		
0830	Special	RYG RT	BM Club	Inst	-do-	Pen &
0900	Ord.	RUSSEAU		Notes	-	Pad
0900	Patrol	NCOIC	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200	Teck.					
1200	Noon	-do-	En Mess		Util	
1300	Meal					
1330	Grad-	CO &	BM Club	-do-	-do-	
1400	uation	SgtMaj				

NOTE: 1. Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following equipment: cart. belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens w/covers, first aid packet and belt suspenders.

HEADQUARTERS
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion
 1st Marine Division, FMF
 APO, San Francisco, Calif. 96342

Initial 1410
 3/78/rwr
 22 Nov 1968

BATTALION WILLBERG 1512

From: Company Officer
 To: Distribution List

Subject: Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course (RIC) 11-68

Enc: (1) Training Schedule
 (2) Roster of Trainees

1. Purpose. To promulgate the training schedule for a special Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course to be conducted at Camp Reasener, DaNang, RVN, for the newly joined personnel.

2. Background. The Reconnaissance Indoctrination Course is designed to familiarize the newly joined personnel with the principles, techniques and tactics of ground reconnaissance patrolling in the Republic of Vietnam environment.

3. Action

a. The Battalion S-3 will conduct the subject course on 25 November through 03 December in accordance with the schedule outlined in enclosure (1).

b. Company Commanders will ensure that newly joined operational and communication personnel subsequent to 21 Nov are available to commence instruction as scheduled by this Headquarters.

c. Company Commanders will provide instructors as outlined in enclosure (1) and troop handlers as assigned by this Headquarters.

d. 1stLt. A. LITTLE is designated as the OIC of this class within SGT TEPPER as the NCOIC.

e. The Battalion S-4 will provide necessary transportation in accordance with enclosure (1).

f. The walk way in front of the Battalion EW Club is designated as the muster area for this course.

4. Self-cancellation. 10 Dec 1968

1510
22 Nov 1963

J. T. Nichols
J. T. NICHOLS
By direction

Distribution: "3" plus

CO, 1stBn	(3)
CO, 11thMar	(3)
E-3	(3)
G-2	(3)
Each Instructor	(1)

DECLASSIFIED

7 Nov 1960
22 Nov 1960

RECOGNITION AND COMMUNICATION COURSE

FIRST DAY

MONDAY 24 Nov 1960

TIME	SUBJ	INSTR	PLACE	REF	U'S	REMS
0630 0700	Morning Meal	NOOHC	In Mess		Util	Mess Year
0715 0830	Muster	Sgt. TEPPER	Muster Area	LPI Ch 10	-do-	Pen & Pat
0830 0900	Intro	Lt.Col. SEARCH	EM Club		-do-	-do-
0900 1000	Brev Code & Salutes	Sgt. WILFLO	-do-	Instr Notes	-do-	-do-
1000 1200	ERC-25	-Sgt. McMANUS	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1230	Morn Meal	NOOHC	In Mess		-do-	Mess Year
1300 1400	Code Proc	Sgt. McMANUS	EM Club	Instr Notes	-do-	Pen & Pat
1400 1600	Chemical Agents	SSgt. L. W. W.	LZ 101	-do-	-do-	Gas Mask
1620 1715	PT	Sgt TEPPER	-do-	PT 21-200	PT	Year

Enclosure (1)

Form 101
22 Nov 1970

SECURITY DATA

TREASURY 21 Nov 1970

INDEX	SUBJ	ISSUE	PLATE	REF	USE	CLASS
0600 0630	Working Deal	WCOED	En Pass		Util	Class Year
0700 0715	Photocopy	-fo-	On War/Call LFM Court	CH-10	See Note 1	
0715 0730	Barcode lithMar	-fo-			-fo-	
0800 1400	PC PRB	lithMar	lithMar CP	Instr Notes	-fo-	Pen & Pad
1430 17	Barcode lstracon	WCOED			-fo-	
1715 1800	Working Deal		En Pass		Util	Class Year

NOTE: 1 Trainees attending will have the following items of equipment: Rifle w/10 Magazines (loaded), helmet, body armor, 1 meal "M" rations, 2 canteens (full), compass, 1st aid packet, poncho, belt suspenders.

Enclosure (1)

h3:1 M10
22 Nov 1960

FIELD DAY

WEDNESDAY 27 Nov 1960

TIME	ST J	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	REMARKS
0730	Morning	MCCIC	In Mess		Util	Mess Gear
0730	Meal					
0815	Rifle	-to-	Water Area	LET		Note 1
0830	Ins					
0900	Pa &	-to-	BN Club	Instr	-to-	Pen & Paf
1200	Compass			Notes		
1200	Meal	-to-	In Mess		Util	Mess Gear
1230	Meal					
1245	Mapelling	-to-	Water Area	Instr	-do-	
1330				Notes		
1430	Field	SGT.	LZ 401	-do-	-to-	
1630	Mapelling	DOUBT				
1745	Evening	MCCIC	In Mess		-to-	Mess Gear
1730	Meal					
1845	Parade	-to-	LZ 401	-to-	-do-	Pen & Paf
1845	Cities					
	IA Drill					

REMARKS: 1 Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following equipment: canteen belt, 2 magazines w/rounds, 2 canteens w/covers, first aid packet, belt suspenders.

DECLASSIFIED

April 1968
22 Nov 1968

FOURTH DAY

THURSDAY 23 Nov 1968

TIME	ACTIVITY	INSTR	PLACE	REF	TIME	REMARKS
0600	Reveille Duty					
0630	Breakfast	NOGIC	mess		util	mess gear
0700	Master	-fo-	in Mess			
0745	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
0800	Breakfast					
0830	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
0900	Breakfast					
0930	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1000	Breakfast					
1030	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1100	Breakfast					
1130	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1200	Breakfast					
1230	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1300	Breakfast					
1330	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1400	Breakfast					
1430	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1500	Breakfast					
1530	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1600	Breakfast					
1630	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1700	Breakfast					
1730	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1800	Breakfast					
1830	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
1900	Breakfast					
1930	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
2000	Breakfast					
2030	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
2100	Breakfast					
2130	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
2200	Breakfast					
2230	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			
2300	Breakfast					
2330	Enroute	-fo-	in Mess			

NOTE: 1 Trainees will take the following equipment: 1 kit, body armor, M16A1 rifle, w/10 magazines (load), 2 canteens (M&M), 1st aid packet, belt suspenders, poncho, mess gear.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY 29 Nov 1968 (Same as FOURTH DAY)

SIXTH DAY

SATURDAY 30 Nov 1968 (Same as FOURTH DAY)

Enclosure (1)

in 374 2-10
22 Nov 1968

SEVEN DAY

SUNDAY 31 Dec 1968

TIME	STAFF	INSTR	PLACE	REF	USE	REMARKS
0730 0745	Evening Meal	NOVIC	In Mess		Util	Mess Rear
0745 1030	March Call	Chaplin	Chapel		-do-	
1000 1100	Optical Devices	GySgt. RUSSEAU	Muster Area	Instr Notes	-do-	Pen & Pad
1100 1200	Carrie Bar/Equip	Sgt. RUSSEAU	EM Club	-do-	-do-	-do-
1200 1230	Meal Meal	NOVIC	In Mess		Util	Mess Rear
1300 1400	Tables of Mobile Equipment		EM Club	-do-	-do-	Pen & Pad
1400 1500	Pers Resonse	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1500 1600	Activ Resonse	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-
1615 1715	PT PT	Sgt. SEPPER	LZ 401	INSTR 21-200	PT	Rear
1715 1830	Evening Meal	NOVIC	In Mess		Util	Mess Rear
1815 2015	Night OP Device	Plt. RUSSEAU	LZ 401	Instr Notes	-do-	

NOTE: 1 NOVIC will make arrangements for vehicle to pick up special instructor at Division Schools Center at 1215.

DECLASSIFIED

11 11 11
22 11 11

BRANCH

NOV 12 Dec 1 61

TIME	ACTIVITY	PERSON	PLACE	ITEM	UNIT	REMARKS
0600	Exercising	NOVIC	On Mess		Util	Mess Rear
0700	Meal					
0715	Rifle	-do-	Cluster	LEF		Note 1
0800	Meal		Area	CH-10		
0800	M-16A1	SySgt.	EM Club	InC	-do-	Pen & Perf
0800	Rifle	RUISEAN		8000 _A		
0900	Fire Arms	-do-	-do-	Instr	-do-	-do-
1000	Safety			Notes		
1015	Draw Swiv	Col	SOULA			Note 2
1030	Rear	SA BR	Locker			
1045	Barbute	NOVIC			-do-	
1130	Meal					
1130	Rubber	1stLt	Watch	ERM	Swiv	
1600	Meats	LITTLE	Area	2-2	Rear	
	Secret Swiv					
1600	Barbute	NOVIC				Note 1
1645	1st Recon					
1645	Evening	-do-	On Mess		Util	Mess Rear
1730	Meal					

- NOTE: 1 Trainees willuster for rifle inspection with the following items of equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 canteens (full) w/covers, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders.
- 2 Trainees attending will wear swiv trunks, utility jacket, and carry M-16A1 rifle w/2 magazines (full).

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Invt 2113
22 Nov 1960

TRAINING DAY

WEDNESDAY 12 Dec 1949

TIME	STAFF	INSTR	PLACE	REF	JOB	TIME
0730	Morning	INSTRIC	In Mess		Util	Mess Rear
0730	Meal					
0815	Rifle	-fo-	Cluster	LP	Note 1	
0830	Instr		Area	Ch-F		
0830	Casc	SGT.	EM Club	Instr	-fo-	Pen & La
0830	Cy	INSTRIC		Notes		
0930	Patrol	INSTRIC	-fo-	-fo-	-fo-	-fo-
1200	Meal					
1240	Noon	-fo-	In Mess		Util	Mess Rear
1300	Meal					
1340	Med	CO ?	EM Club	-fo-	-fo-	
1400		Sytlaj.				

NOTE: 1 Trainees will muster for rifle inspection with the following items of equipment: cart belt, 2 magazines w/pouches, 2 anteus (H.M.)w/covers, 1st aid packet, belt suspenders.

Initial IS10
22 Nov 1960

ROSTER OF TRAINEES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SER NO/A CS</u>
WING, M. W.	PFC	Co. A	230364F/0311
WINTER, A. D.	PFC	Co. C	242458G/2531
WISBRO, J. JR.	Sgt.	Co. C	202676C/0311
WISBRO, K. J.	PFC	Co. C	241476D/0311
WISBRO, R. D.	LCpl	Co. C	221587G/0311
WISBRO ALAN, A. A. JR	PFC	Co. C	230906A/0311
WISBRO, F. M.	PFC	Co. C	2411666/0311
WISBRO, G. JR.	PFC	Co. C	245391C/0311
WISBRO, C. E. JR.	PFC	Co. C	240344D/0311
WISBRO, H.	PFC	Co. C	247202K/0311
WISBRO, L. J.	LCpl	Co. C	2416577/0311
WISBRO, S.	PFC	Co. C	244202E/0311
WISBRO, R. W.	PFC	Co. C	244374L/0311
WISBRO, J. W.	PFC	Co. C	2402450/0311
WISBRO, E. JR.	PFC	Co. C	2414762/0311
WISBRO, A.	Sgt.	Co. C	1071333/0341
WISBRO, A. D.	PFC	Co. C	2475521/0311
WISBRO, J. R.	PFC	Co. C	2426301/0311
WISBRO, L. E.	PFC	Co. C	2426301/0311
WISBRO, G. J.	PFC	Co. C	2447523/0311
WISBRO, A. H. III	LCpl	Co. C	2415495/0311
WISBRO	PFC	Co. D	2450000/0311
WISBRO	PFC	Co. D	2451061/0311

DECLASSIFIED

BnSul 1510
22 NOV 1961

<u>NAME</u>	<u>RANK</u>	<u>COMP</u>	<u>SER NO/AOS</u>
NADEL	PFC	Co. D	2457531/0311
REYED	PFC	Co. D	2425070/0311
LILLYBOP	PAC	Co. D	2304154/0100
FULKE, AV	LCpl	Co. D	2427457/0311
LALOCK, W. A.	PFC	Co. B	2415303/0311
PATRICK, A.	PFC	Co. B	2435134/0331
OLSEN, P. B.	PFC	Co. B	2463670/0331
MAZIONB, R. L.	PFC	Co. B	2413600/0311
CARREZ, J.	PFC	Co. B	2434731/0331
LEWERS, L. A.	Pvt	Co. B	2451552/0311
MARSH, M. R. Jr.	Pvt	Co. B	2451552/0331
DAWSON, P. L. Jr.	PFC	Co. B	2457710/0331
ANDREWS, W. C.	LCpl	Co. B	2417616/0311
STONES, L. C. Jr.	PFC	Co. B	2471401/0311
BENLEY, J. D.	PFC	Co. B	2406105/0311

Enclosure (2)



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS
WASHINGTON D. C. 20380

IN REPLY REFER TO

A03D42-jes

NOV 15 1968

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein),
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force, FPO,
San Francisco 96602
Via: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division
Subj: Entitlement to Streamers
Ref: (a) Yr ltr 1/LPC/reu 1650 of 14 Oct 1968
(b) MCO P5750.1A
Encl: (1) List of Authorized Streamers

1. In accordance with the request contained in reference (a), enclosure (1) is forwarded.

2. Your attention is invited to subparagraph 2303.5 of reference (b).

F. C. Caldwell
F. C. CALDWELL
By direction

S-3
Gary Sgt Desion
Sgt Cmdr Cho fery

AUTHORIZED STREAMERS, 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION

PRESIDENTIAL UNIT CREATION STREAMER WITH ONE SILVER AND TWO BRONZE STARS

(Guadalcanal, 7 Aug - 9 Dec 1942)
 (Peleliu, Ngesebus & Palau, 15 - 29 Sep 1944)
 (Okinawa, 1 Apr - 21 Jun 1945)
 (Pusan, Korea, 7 Aug - 7 Sep 1950)
 (Inchon, Korea, 15 Sep - 11 Oct 1950)
 (Chosin Reservoir, Korea, 27 Nov - 11 Dec 1950)
 (Korea, 21 - 26 Apr, 16 May - 30 Jun and 11 - 25 Sep 1951)
 (Vietnam, 29 Mar 1966 - 15 Sep 1967)

NAVY UNIT COMMENDATION STREAMER WITH ONE BRONZE STAR

(Korea, 12 - 25 Aug 1950)
 (Korea, 11 Aug 1952 - 5 May 1953 and 7 - 27 Jul 1953)

AMERICAN DEFENSE SERVICE STREAMER WITH BASE CLASP

(8 Sep 1939 - 7 Dec 1941)

ASIATIC-PACIFIC CAMPAIGN STREAMER WITH ONE SILVER AND ONE BRONZE STAR

(Guadalcanal - Tulagi Landings, 7 - 9 Aug 1942)
 (Capture & Defense of Guadalcanal, 10 Aug 1942 - 8 Dec 1942)
 (Finschhafen Occupation, 2 Oct 1943 - 31 Dec 1943)
 (Cape Gloucester, New Britain, 26 Dec 1943 - 1 Mar 1944)
 (Capture & Occupation of southern Palau Islands, 15 Sep - 14 Oct 1944)
 (Assault & Occupation of Okinawa Gunto, 1 Apr - 30 Jun 1945)

VICTORY STREAMER WORLD WAR II

NAVY OCCUPATION SERVICE STREAMER WITH ASIA CLASP

(Okinawa, 2 - 26 Sep 1945)

CHINA SERVICE STREAMER

(30 Sep 1945 - 22 Jan 1947)

NATIONAL DEFENSE SERVICE STREAMER WITH ONE BRONZE STAR

KOREAN SERVICE STREAMER WITH TWO SILVER STARS

(North Korean Aggression, 15 Sep - 2 Nov 1950)
 (Communist China Aggression, 3 Nov 1950 - 24 Jan 1951)
 (Inchon Landing, 13 - 17 Sep 1950)
 (First UN Counteroffensive, 25 Jan - 21 Apr 1951)
 (Communist China Spring Offensive, 22 Apr - 8 Jul 1951)
 (U. N. Summer - Fall Offensive, 9 Jul - 27 Nov 1951)
 (Second Korean Winter, 28 Nov 1951 - 30 Apr 1952)
 (Korean Defense, Summer - Fall, 1952, 1 May - 30 Nov 1952)

Enclosure (/)

(Third Korean Winter, 1 Dec 1952 - 30 Apr 1953)
(Korea, Summer - Fall 1953, 1 May - 27 Jul 1953)

ARMED FORCES EXPEDITIONARY STREAMER
(Cuba, 7 Nov - 27 Nov 1962)

VIETNAM SERVICE STREAMER WITH ONE SILVER STAR
(Vietnamese Counteroffensive, 26 Mar - 30 Jun 1966)
(Vietnamese Counteroffensive, Phase II, 1 Jul 1966 - 31 May
1967)
(Vietnamese Counteroffensive, Phase III, 1 Jun 1967 - 29 Jan
1968)
(Tet Counteroffensive, 30 Jan - 1 Apr 1968)
(Unnamed Campaign, 2 Apr 1968 to date)

KOREAN PRESIDENTIAL UNIT CITATION STREAMER
(2 Aug - 6 Sep 1950)